

GRAPHICS TABLET**

OPERATION AND REFERENCE MANUAL



http://www.turbo-2.com/apple/

NOTICE

Apple Computer Inc. reserves the right to make improvements in the product described in this manual at any time and without notice.

DISCLAIMER OF ALL WARRANTIES AND LIABILITY

APPLE COMPUTER INC. MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THIS MANUAL OR WITH RESPECT TO THE SOFTWARE DESCRIBED IN THIS MANUAL, ITS QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. APPLE COMPUTER INC. SOFTWARE IS SOLD OR LICENSED "AS IS". THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO ITS QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE IS WITH THE BUYER. SHOULD THE PROGRAMS PROVE DEFECTIVE FOLLOWING THEIR PURCHASE, THE BUYER (AND NOT APPLE COMPUTER INC., ITS DISTRIBUTOR, OR ITS RETAILER) ASSUMES THE ENTIRE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR, OR CORRECTION AND ANY INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. IN NO EVENT WILL APPLE COMPUTER INC. BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ANY DEFECT IN THE SUFTWARE, EVEN IF APPLE COMPUTER INC. HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

This manual is copyrighted. All rights are reserved. This document may not, in whole or part, be copied, photocopied, reproduced, translated or reduced to any electronic medium or machine readable form without prior consent, in writing, from Apple Computer Inc.

©1979 by APPLE COMPUTER INC. 10260 Bandley Drive Cupertino, California 95014 (408) 996-1010

All rights reserved. APPLE product # 030-0076-00

GRAPHICS TABLET™ OPERATION AND REFERENCE MANUAL



TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

CHAPTER 1 GETTING STARTED

- 4 What You Will Need
- 5 Unpacking
- 6 Plugging In
- 7 Installing the Interface
- 9 Backing Up the Diskette
- 9 Starting Up
- 10 The Menu Overlay
- 10 Aligning the Henu

CHAPTER 2 THE GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE

- 14 Get Ready
- 14 Drawing
 - The Henu
- 15 Delta
- 17 The Color Henu
- 18 Some Background Information
- 18 A Brief Digression on High-Resolution Graphics
 - 9 Guidlines
- 19 A Clear Alternative
- tine Up
- 21 Draw
- 21 Yes, Sir, Dot's My Baby
 - The Big Frame Up
- 23 Little Boxes
- 24 Saving Pictures for Posterity
- 27 Browsing Through the Catalog
- 28 Getting Loaded
- 29 Getting Out
- 30 Room With a Viewport
- 33 A Brilliant Reduction

34 -	Opening the Window
36	Broken Windows
36	Drawing in the Windo
37	Keset
38	A Softer Reset
38	Calibrate
40	mistaken Calibration
40	Long Distance
41	And Area Codes
42	Slide Rules
43	Prismatic Apple
44	In Conclusion

CHAPTER 3 PROGRAMMING THE GRAPHICS TABLET

46	The Programs
47	Tablet-Code Applesoft
49	The dain Loop
50	Henu Items
51	Extending the Menu
51	Example: Instant Color Menu
53	Example: Circle Node
55	Example: Disc Mode
56	The Firmware
57	Tablet Control
60	Accepting Input
61	From Machine Language
64	Quick-Draw
65	By Any Other Name

APPENDIX A USE AND CARE

68	Care of	the Menu Over	Lay
68	Care of	the Tablet	
69	Care of	the Interface	
69	If It D	oesn't Work	

APPENDIX B COPYING THE MASTER DISKETTE

72 With Two Disk Drives
72 With One Disk Drive

APPENDIX C COLOR ANOMALIES

/6 Unusual Color Effects... 77 ...And How to Get Them

APPENDIX D PROGRAM LISTINGS

80 Tablet-Code Applesoft
85 Variable Atlas
87 Subroutines
88 Special Locations
89 KOM Code
108 Quick-Draw
118 Utilities

APPENDIX E SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

123



INTRODUCTION

Welcome to the world of the Apple Graphics Tablet. The Tablet is a device which converts the position and movements of a special pen into numbers which your Apple can use and understand. The programs, or "software", supplied with your Tablet tell the Apple how to draw pictures on its high-resolution graphics screen, using the information supplied by the Tablet. These programs turn your Apple and Tablet into an artist's sketchpad, an engineer's drawing board, or a mathematician's chalkboard. With the Tablet and the supplied programs you can draw freehand pictures on the Apple's screen, or use the Apple to draw straight lines, rectangular boxes, open frames, or tiny dots. The pictures you create can easily be saved on Apple diskettes and recalled anytime you want. You can use the Apple to calculate the areas and distances of shapes and lines you draw on the Tablet, and you can change the scale of the figures you draw.

This is the Operation and Reference Manual for the Apple Graphics Tablet. The Graphics Tablet is a "hands-on" product, and the best way to learn how to use it is to take pen in hand and start experimenting. Most of this book is based on the assumption that you have the Graphics Tablet set up in front of you, and are following and doing each example as it is presented. If you try to learn how to use the Tablet without using this manual (or even worse, read the manual without actually using the Tablet), you might pick up most of the simpler commands, but you'll never master the more powerful functions of the Tablet. So read the manual, repeat the examples, and don't be afraid to experiment.

The first chapter of this book describes how to set up your Tablet, and what you need in order to use it. Chapter 2 introduces you to the Graphics Tablet software. This is a set of programs which allow you to use the Tablet to draw pictures on the Apple's high-resolution graphics acreen. You do not need to know much about the Apple in order to use the Graphics Tablet. In fact, all you really need to know is how to turn it on. Once you start using the Tablet software, it will guide you each step of the way. You do not need to know how to write programs to use the Tablet skillfully and efficiently.

If you do know how to program, you may be interested in Chapter 3. It will give you assistance in modifying the Graphics Tablet software to your liking, including adding your own features to the Tablet menu. There are also instructions on interfacing directly to the Tablet's firmware, so you can write your own special-purpose programs that will use the Tablet. Listings of the programs which operate the Tablet are supplied in Appendix D.

If you see the symbol

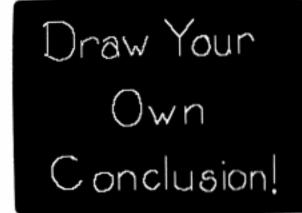


it means that the following paragraph contains important information about some Tablet behavior that you might not anticipate. The symbol



means that the following paragraph contains special information you should note. Read these sections carefully.

Above all, feel free to play around with the Tablet. The Apple Graphics Tablet is easy to learn, easy to use, and hard to mess up. With some simple maintenance (described in Appendix A), your Tablet will give you years of enjoyment and use. So sit down at your Apple, take pen in hand, and turn to Chapter 1. We'll let you...



CHAPTER 1 GETTING STARTED

- What You Will Need
 - 5 Unpacking
 - 6 Plugging In
 - Installing the Interface
 - Backing Up the Diskette
 - 9 Starting Up
 - 0 The Menu Overlay
 - 10 Aligning the Menu

WHAT YOU WILL NEED

To use the Apple Graphics Tablet with its supplied software, you will need the following:

- An Apple II or Apple II Plus computer, with 48K bytes of Random Access Memory (RAM);
- If you do not have an Apple II Plus, you will need an Applesoft Firmware card (part number A2B0009), or an Apple Language System (part number A2B0006) with a BASICS language diskette;
- An Apple Disk II plug-in controller card with at least one Disk II disk drive;
- 4) A color or black-and-white video monitor.

In addition, you may wish to have additional Disk II disk drives and controller cards.



The Graphics Tablet was designed to work with most present and future Apple II hardware and software. However, the supplied programs which operate the Graphics Tablet are designed to work with the Apple II DOS disk operating system, versions 3.2 and up. The Graphics Tablet software will not operate under previous versions of DOS or in an Apple Pascal environment.

It is helpful (but not necessary) to have read the following manuals:

- 1) The Applesoft Tutorial (product number A2L0018) Welcome and Chapter 1
- 2) Do's and Dont's of DOS (product number A2L0012) Preface through Chapter 2

If you are using the Apple Language System, by sure to read:

Apple Language System (product number A2L0024) Chapter 3: Using BASIC

UNPACKING

G 3

-

Si -4

NA 45

Your Graphics Tablet package contains ten items:

- The Graphics Tablet and its attached cable.
- The Graphics Tablet's indicator pen and its attached cable.
- A printed-circuit board (the Graphics Tablet Interface card)
- 4) A mylar "menu" overlay.
- 5) Two "GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE" diskettes.
- A piece of die-cut, double-sided foam tape.
- 7) A warranty card.
- 8) A packing list.
- 9) This manual.
- 10) A static cloth.

Save the packing material in case you wish to transport your Tablet -or in the unlikely event that you must return your Tablet to your
dealer for service. If you did not fill out your warranty with your
Apple dealer before you brought your Graphics Tablet home, send it in
now -- not only does this ensure that any warranty repair your Tablet
may need will be done as quickly as possible, but it also puts you on
the mailing list for CONTACT, the Apple users' newsletter that keeps
you informed of updates and new products.

PLUGGING IN

-

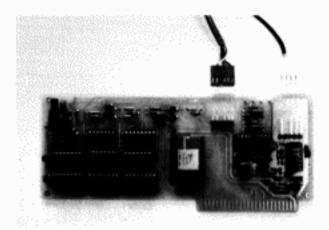
***** Special Note *****
Before connecting or disconnecting
ANYTHING
on the Apple or
the Graphics Tablet
TURN OFF THE POWER.
This is a must.

Please pay special attention to this warning. If you try to connect or disconnect something from the inside of your Apple when the power is on, there is a good chance that you may damage its electronics.

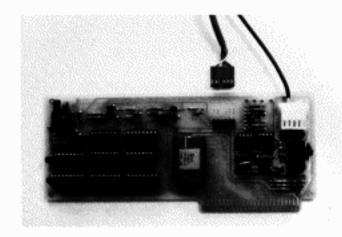
The Graphics Tablet and its pen connect to the Interface card, which in turn plugs into one of the eight peripheral connector slots in the inside of the Apple, along the back of the main board. The cables attached to the Tablet and the pen terminate in small sockets, which fit over two sets of pins on the Interface card. The sockets are spaced and keyed so that it is very difficult to attach them incorrectly.



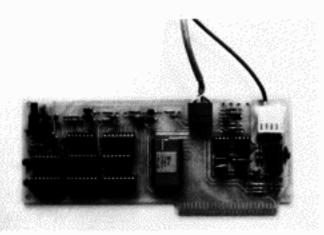
mandle the Interface card as you would handle a high-quality, expensive phonograph record. Grasp it only by the corners or edges, and try not to touch the delicate components or pins. Don't grasp the card by the gold "fingers" -- they are the medium through which the Apple communicates to the Tablet and their efficiency is decreased if they are dirty or scratched. The Interface is a precision instrument and should be treated with care.



First attach the Tablet's pen to the interface card. Place the Interface card on a flat surface with the components face up and the gold "fingers" nearest you. Take the connector at the end of the cable from the Tablet's pen. Notice that the four tiny round holes on the bottom of the connector are keyed to correspond to the set of four pins in the upper right corner of the Interface card. Gently slide this connector over the set of pins. There should be some space between the card and the connector. The finished connection should look like this:



Now attach the Graphics Tablet to the Interface card. Take the connector at the end of the cable from the Graphics Tablet. Gently slide the connector over the set of pins near the top middle of the interface card. When the connector is properly attached there should be some space between it and the card. The finished connection should look like this:

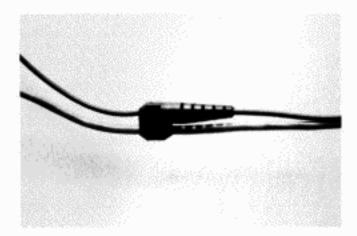


INSTALLING THE INTERFACE

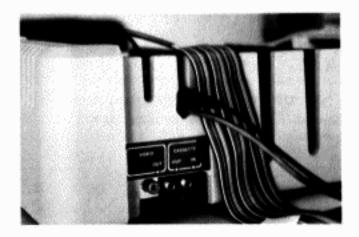
To install the Graphics Tablet Interface card (which you have already connected to the Tablet and its pen) into the Apple, you will simply plug the Interface card into the back of the computer, as follows:

- 1. Turn off the power switch at the back left corner of the Apple. This is important to prevent damage to the computer. Don't unplug the Apple, just turn it off. If you unplug your Apple, you isolate it from the common earth ground and your Apple and Tablet Interface card could be in danger from static discharges.
- 2. Remove the cover from the Apple. Do this by pulling up on the back edge of your Apple's lid until the corner fasteners pop apart, then slide the lid back and lift it off.
- 3. Before proceeding, touch your hand to the metal power supply case inside your Apple. This will remove any stray static charges from your hands, so you do not damage the static-sensitive components on the Interface card.
- 4. Inside the Apple, across the rear of the main green board, are eight long, narrow sockets called Peripheral Connectors, or "slots". The leftmost slot (looking from the keyboard end) is called "Slot #0" and the rightmost is called "Slot #7". The Interface card will operate in any slot except #0, but it is customary for the Tablet to use Slot #5, the third one from the right.
- 5. Grasp the upper corners of the card between the thumbs and forefingers of both hands. Insert the gold "fingers" of the Interface card into the chosen slot in the back of the Apple, rear edge first. Gently push the front edge of the card down until it is level and tirmly seated.

6. Take the two cables which you have connected to the Interface card. On the cable attached to the pen there is a black plastic fitting. This is called a strain relief. There is a hole running lengthwise along the bottom of the strain relief, with a slit running the length of the hole. Pry the slit open with your fingernail and slide the cable from the Tablet through the slit and into the hole. The finished strain relief should look like this:



Now take the strain relief with its "tail" on top and pointing out the back of the Apple and slide it into the leftmost of the two smaller vertical notches in the back of the Apple's case. Slide it down to the bottom of the notch. It should be a tight fit. If it doesn't slide all the way down the first time, pull it out and slide it back in again. The plastic is pliable enough so that it will conform to the slot's width after about three or four insertions.



7. Snap the top back onto your Apple. Place the Tablet on a flat surface near your Apple, close enough so that the pen can easily reach all parts of the Tablet surface. Make sure that your disk drive and video monitor are connected properly.

BACKING UP THE DISKETTE

Now that your Graphics Tablet is all hooked up, it's a good time to think about an important rule of thumb. "What rule?" you might ask. The rule is this: Always keep at least one backup copy of any diskette whose information you wish to keep.

The value of a backup copy cannot be overemphasized. Right now, if you were to drop both your Graphics Tablet Software diskettes, and your pet turtle started nibbling on them, or somebody mistook them for square, black Frizbees, or some other catastrophic event occurred which would render them both unreadable, then your Graphics Tablet would be almost useless. Honest. You'd have to write all new programs yourself, or buy another Graphics Tablet Software diskette, in order to use your Tablet.

Take a look at the two Graphics Tablet Software diskettes that came with your Graphics Tablet. Notice that one of them has a small piece of silver tape over the rectangular notch on its edge. This piece of tape is called a write-protect tab. The write-protect tab tells the Apple not to store any more information on the diskette in question. The tab assures that none of the information on the diskette will be accidentally written over. Store this write-protected diskette in a safe place, and use it as your backup copy.

Fortunately, you know better than to leave your Graphics Tablet diskettes lying around where they might be damaged by heat, your pet turtle, or stron, magnetic fields. However, you may want to be really careful and keep two backup copies instead of just one. Keeping more than one backup copy insures that your programs will be safe even if one of your backups is accidentally destroyed. If you don't know how to go about making copies of the Graphics Tablet Software diskette, see Appendix B in this manual for instructions.

©

bon't put your Graphics Tablet Software diskettes, or any other diskettes, on top of the Tablet itself! Its magnetic field will wipe out any information on the diskettes.

STARTING UP

After you've reassembled your Apple and its peripherals and everything is in order, place your Graphics Tablet Software diskette into Drive 1. Remember to use the one that does not have the silver write-protect tab over the rectangular notch on its edge. Now turn the power on and "boot" the diskette. (If you don't understand what this means, STOP! Don't kick your diskette, but read the section called sOOTING DOS in Chapter 2 of your DOS manual, or Chapter 3 in the

Language System Manual if you have an Apple Language System.) The disk drive will whirr and click for about 15 seconds, then the Graphics Tablet logo will be displayed:



To begin your encounter with the Tablet, press the screen will display the Graphics Tablet "HELLO Menu", which is a list of things you can do with your Graphics Tablet Software diskette. You'll be using the MENU ALIGNMENT program first.

THE MENU OVERLAY

Included in your Graphics Tablet package is a mylar overlay called the "Graphics Tablet Menu". You will be placing this overlay in the center of the recessed area on the Tablet. The overlay divides the surface of the Tablet into different areas, and each area has a different meaning. Part of the overlay represents the Apple's high-resolution graphics screen, and another part lets you select which functions of the Tablet you want to use.

Once you attach this overlay to the Tablet, you need to tell the Apple the exact location of the overlay on the surface of the Tablet, and the Apple will help you make sure that you've put the overlay on correctly.

ALIGNING THE MENU

Before you use the Tablet, you must first place the overlay on the Tablet and align it. There is a program on your diskette which will assist you in aligning your menu overlay properly. From the Graphics Tablet HELLO menu, press M to select the MENU ALIGNMENT program, and then press RETURN.

The alignment program tells you what slot your Interface card is plugged into and then creates an information file on your diskette. The name of this file is TAB.INFORMATION. All other programs which use the Tablet can read the vital information about your Tablet and menu from this file. After you run the MENU ALIGNMENT program once, you need not run it again, unless you remove your menu overlay from the Tablet or use your Tablet with a different pen.

The MENU ALIGNMENT program will guide you in attaching and aligning the menu overlay. All you need to do is read its instructions carefully, and do just as it requests. If the menu ever comes loose from the Tablet during the alignment process, press the [ESC] key to re-start the whole procedure.

You'll be using four small circles of thin double-sticky foam tape, included with your Tablet, to attach the menu to the Tablet surface. Stick a small circle of tape directly under the target circle in the upper-left corner of the menu overlay, and place the overlay in the center of the recessed area of the Tablet. Stick the overlay to the Tablet surface.

Use the Graphics Tablet's pen to point to the small circle in the upper-left hand corner of the command box labelled RESET. Hold the pen perpendicular to the surface, and carefully press straight down until the point retracts into the pen, making sure that the point of the pen does not slip out of the circle.



1

SIA.

11.

5 3

LL

Now take the pen and point to the small circle at the lower-left corner of the overlay. Hold the pen straight and press down. The Apple will now determine whether the overlay is straight or crooked. If it is straight, the screen will display "ALIGNED" and you can proceed. If the overlay is crooked, the program will ask you to swing the bottom edge of the overlay a little to one side. Move the overlay just a little in the proper direction and try again. Continue until the screen displays "ALIGNED". Place circles of tape under the remaining three target circles and stick them firmly to the Tablet surface. You may want to press to end the program and then re-kUN it to make sure you didn't accidentally move the overlay when you were taping down the corners.

Now follow the arrows displayed on the screen and press the pen down in each small circle in all four corners of the overlay. Be very careful! Make sure that you're holding the pen straight up-and-down, and that the point of the pen does not stray outside of the target. If you do it correctly, you will be rewarded with the message



If you get any other message, you probably slipped somewhere, or the overlay isn't centered on the Tablet surface. Try it again.

Once the overlay is aligned, the Apple will return you to the Graphics Tablet logo. Press to get to the program menu again. Now you can start using your Graphics Tablet.

(If you want to be <u>really</u> sure that your menu is properly aligned, you can run the MENU ALIGNMENT program again. Leave the menu taped down and just poke the proper points with the pen. If everything goes well, then your menu is well-aligned. If not, repeat the MENU ALIGNMENT procedure.)

CHAPTER 2 THE GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE 14 Get Ready 14 Drawing

```
The Menu
                 Delta
                 The Color Menu
         17
                 Some Background Information
                 A Brief Digression on High-Resolution Graphics
         18
                   Guidlines
         19
         19
                 A Clear Alternative
                 Line Up
         20
                 Draw
         21
                 Yes, Sir, Dot's My Baby
                 The Big Frame Up
         22
                 Little Boxes
         23
                 Saving Pictures for Posterity
                 Browsing Through the Catalog
                 Getting Loaded
         28
                 Getting Out
                 Room With a Viewport
         30
                 A Brilliant Reduction
                 Opening the Window
                   Broken Windows
         36
         36
                   Drawing in the Window
         37
                 Reset
                 A Softer Reset
         38
                 Calibrate
                   Mistaken Calibration
L.L
                 Long Distance...
                 ... And Area Codes
         41
         42
                 Slide Rules
                 Prismatic Apple
                 In Conclusion
UL.A.
ه د د
```

GET READY

To start using the Graphics Tablet, go to the Graphics Tablet logo, either by re-booting the diskette, completing the MENU ALIGNMENT program, or typing

RUN HELLO

Press ESC . Now press G to select GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE and press FETURN . The disk will whirr and chug for a while, and the apple will present you with a blank screen. (If you get a message informing you that the Tablet information file does not exist, press [KETURN] and run the MENU ALIGNMENT program.) In about three seconds, your Tablet will be ready to use.

DRAWING

Touch the point of the Tablet's pen lightly to the surface of the Tablet. Move the pen around. You should see a small "crosshairs" cursor moving around the screen as you slide the pen around. The crosshairs are a locator, and the position and motions of the crosshairs on the screen correspond to the position and motions of the pen on the Tablet. Now press down on the pen so that the point retracts, and start drawing. As you draw on the Tablet, the path you trace will show up on the screen as a thin white line.



The top and sides of the working area of the overlay (the area with the fine mesh gridwork) correspond to the top and two sides of the Apple's screen. However, the working area on the overlay is slightly taller than the screen. To compensate for this difference in height, only the upper 2/3 of the overlay's working area is "mapped onto" the screen. The rest, about 2.5 inches (6.35 cm) at the bottom of the working area, is not usually active. (For information on how to use

the full working area, see the WINDOW command.) You might want to find the lower boundary of the working area and mark it with a felt tipped pen on the overlay.

THE MENU

Along the top of the Tablet's Mylar overlay are two rows of 22 squares. Each square in the top row carries the name of a certain command or function which the Tablet software can perform. These two rows of squares are called the Tablet Menu. They let you order functions for the Tablet as you would order food in a restaurant in a foreign country: by pointing to what you want. If you could speak the proper language, you would order dinner by telling the waiter what you would like. But the Tablet's language consists of thousands of magnetic and electrical impulses traveling near the speed of light. Most people can't communicate in this fashion (those who can are mutants, and thus have gone far in the computer world), so you'll have to indicate your choices to the Tablet by pointing at the Menu.

To invoke a command or function, touch the point of the Tablet's pen anywhere inside the corresponding square and press down. Hold the pen down until you hear the Apple beep. If you don't hear a beep, then you haven't fully activated the command, and you should lift the pen and try again.

The second row of boxes, which carry no name, consequently have no function. You can use them for your own programs (see EXTENDING THE MENU in Chapter 3).

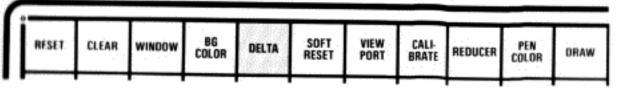
The following pages describe each command and its function. To help you locate the square for each command, the section describing that command will be headed with a drawing of the menu and a pen pointing to the proper square.

DELTA

U.I.

U.L.

LL -

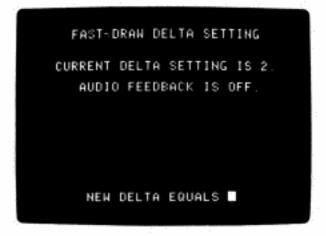


The DELTA function lets you adjust the precision with which the pen draws on the screen. The Apple subdivides the working area of the Tablet into 53,760 small dots, each one corresponding to one dot on the Apple's screen. As you move the pen around the surface of the Tablet, the Apple draws lines between the dots you traverse. The DELTA setting lets you control the distance the pen can move before the Apple draws a line to the new dot. The smallest possible DELTA is 1. This setting will make the Apple draw a new line each time you move the pen a vertical or borizontal distance of one dot (on the

Tablet, about .039 inches or 0.997 mm) from the last dot plotted. The normal value for DELTA is 2. The largest DELTA value is 127. This will make the Tablet draw a new line only after the pen has moved a horizontal or vertical distance of 127 dots (4.98 inches, or 12.6 cm) from the last dot plotted.

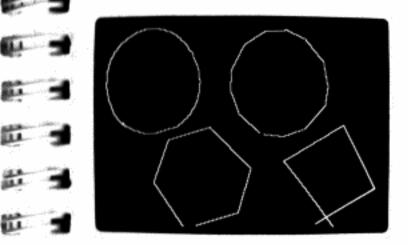
Associated with the DELTA setting is the Audio Feedback feature. When this feature is turned on, the Apple's speaker will emit a click each time the Apple draws a new line. With the Audio Feedback feature enabled, you can actually hear as well as see the effects of different DELTA settings.

To look at or change the current DELTA setting, touch the pen to the DELTA command square. Press it down until you hear the Apple beep. You'll see the following:



The first few lines tell you the current DELTA setting and whether the Audio Feedback feature is ON or OFF. The Apple will ask you for the new DELTA value. If you wish to retain the current DELTA value, just press RETURN. If not, type a number between 1 and 127 and press RETURN. Next, you'll be asked whether you want the Audio Feedback ON or OFF. Again, if you wish to retain the current setting, just press RETURN. Otherwise, type the word ON (to produce the clicks) or OFF (to silence the clicks) and press RETURN. The Apple will then return you to the picture you were drawing, with the new DELTA and Audio Feedback settings in effect.

Experiment a little with different DELTA settings. Set a cup or saucer on the Tablet surface and trace its perimeter several times, using different values for DELTA each time. You'll get something which looks like this:



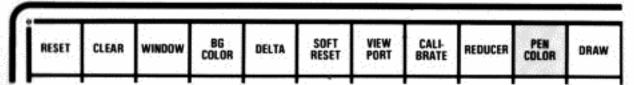
Turn the Audio Feedback ON and OFF, and use it at different DELTA settings. At low settings, it will buzz as you move the pen around; at higher settings, you'll be able to detect distinct clicks.

THE COLOR MENU

63

ILL 4

W.



The Apple's screen can display six colors: black, white, green, violet, orange, and blue (of course, if you are using a black-and-white monitor, you'll see only various shades of grey). The Apple lets you draw on the screen with all of these colors.

Touch the pen to the command box marked PEN COLOR and press down. The Apple will beep, the screen will clear and the message

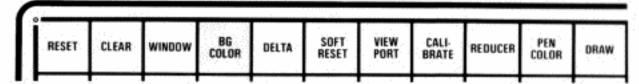
CONSTRUCTING COLOR MENU

will appear at the bottom of the screen. The Apple will proceed to draw eight colored boxes, surrounded by a grey border.

Move the pen lightly across the surface of the Tablet. You'll see a small block drifting around the screen (instead of the usual crosshairs). Use the pen to position the block over the color with which you wish to draw, and press down. The color menu will vanish, and you will be looking at the screen on which you were previously drawing. Now, draw! The lines you draw will be in the color you selected. Change colors again and keep drawing. All the rules are the same. Only the colors have been changed.

If, while you're shopping around for a new PEN COLOR, you decide you really don't want to change the color you've got, just press

SOME BACKGROUND INFORMATION



When you start drawing with the Graphics Tablet, you're given a black screen on which to create. You can tell the Tablet that you wish to use a different-colored background by pressing the pen in the BG COLOR (BackGround COLOR) square. The Apple will present you with a color menu (as for the PEN COLOR command). Pick the color you want to use as a background; for instance, orange. The menu will vanish and the screen will instantly be filled with orange, or whatever color you have chosen.



Using the BG COLOR command will erase everything you had on the screen, so if you want to specify a BackGround COLOR, do it before you start to draw.

Are you trying the examples? Is the BackGround COLOR command working? Is orange your favorite color? Again, if you decide not to change the BackGround COLOR, just press [RETURN] instead of selecting a color. Your BackGround COLOR (and your picture, too) will be left unchanged.

A BRIEF DIGRESSION ON HIGH-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

by now you must have noticed that there are some funny things going on with the colors. For example, set the BackGround COLOR to green and try to DRAW blue lines across it. Or set the BackGround COLOR to violet, and draw some blue lines. Obviously there's something wrong. The color "shadows" and the "zebra stripes" which you see on a color television set, or the strange distortions, unevenness, and lack of consistency you observe on a black-and-white monitor, are the results of the Apple's method of generating colors in its high-resolution graphics display. For more information on the anomalies of the Apple's high-resolution graphics color generation scheme, see Appendix C.

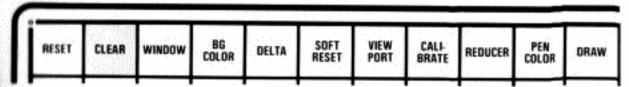
GUIDELINES

To minimize the problems created by the Apple's high-resolution graphics color scheme, follow these guidelines:

- Most inconsistencies of the Graphics Tablet colors occur with vertical lines. Use horizontal lines when possible.
- 2) When you're drawing with black or white on a colored background, or in color on a black or white background, draw the lines a little thicker than normal by going over them twice. This takes care of the broken lines you may get.
- 3) If you need to place two colored blocks next to each other, stack them vertically, not horizontally. This cures the colored shadows that sometimes appear between colors.

So much for the digression, on with the Tablet.

A CLEAR ALTERNATIVE



If you're tired of the scribbles and doodles on your screen, press the pen to the CLEAR square. Zap! Your whole screen will be restored to the BackGround COLOR (see the previous section). Draw mode will be restored, and, if you haven't set one, the BackGround COLOR will be black.

If you have set a VIEWPORT (described a little further on in this chapter), then CLEAR will affect only the portion of the screen inside the VIEWPORT. The rest of the screen will remain unchanged.

LINE UP

LINES	DOTS	FRAME	вох	CATALOG	LOAD	SAVE	SEPARATE	SLIDE	AREA	DISTANCE

So far, you've been happily drawing somewhat rough, freehand lines on the Apple's screen. If you wanted to draw a straight line between two points, you probably tried to draw it with a straightedge (smart, but awkward) or did it freehand (sloppy). "Is there a better way to draw straight lines?!", I hear you cry. Well, guess what! Yes, there's a better way to draw straight lines. Press the pen to the box which, for some obscure reason, bears the designation LINES. Now you have entered LINES mode. You will remain in LINES mode until you tell the Apple otherwise. We'll tell you how to do that later.

meanwhile, since you're in LINES mode, let's draw some lines. Press the pen down anywhere on the Tablet's working area and lift the pen again. See the small dot left on the screen? That will be one endpoint of your line. Now press the pen down at another point in the working area. Zap! There's now a straight line connecting the two points. Press the pen down again at another point, and the Apple will draw another line, this one connecting the new point and the second point. Now rush to your nearest toy store and buy a Connect-the-Dots coloring book. Pick out an interesting page, tape it to your Tablet, and start connecting dots. The figure will magically appear on your screen.

If you want to start a second LINES figure, simply press the pen to the LINES command box again. The next point at which you press the pen will be the beginning of a new figure.



The "straight" lines you draw with your Tablet may not seem absolutely straight to you. This is normal. Lines that are neither horizontal nor vertical are actually made up of tiny zig-zags between dots on the screen.

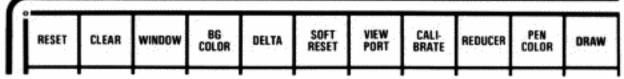
Once you enter LINES mode, you'll stay in LINES mode until you ask to leave. The proper way to ask to be excused is to press the pen to a box that represents another drawing mode.

DRAW

33 ...

EA. I mil

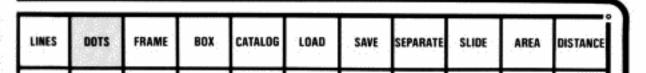
A ...



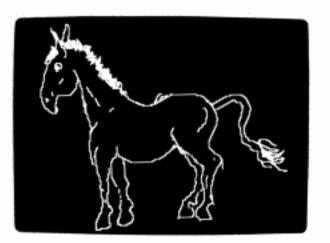
The mode you were in before you entered LINES mode is called DRAW mode. DRAW mode is the normal state of the Graphics Tablet and is automatically put into effect when you choose the Graphics Tablet Software from the diskette menu. This means that DRAW mode is the default mode.

Whenever you wish to leave a fancy drawing mode (LINES, BOX, FRAME or DOTS), simply press the pen to the command square called DRAW. Your picture will be left intact and you will be able to draw normally until you specify another mode.

YES, SIR, DOT'S MY BABY



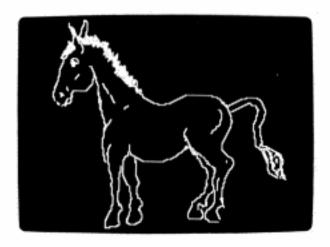
Once you've got a picture on the screen, you might want to edit or change small portions of it. For example, you've drawn this picture:



and you want to fix up the little "glitches" around the edge. There are a couple of ways to do this: you could set the PEN COLOR to black and DRAW the glitches out, you could erase whole portions of the screen and redraw them, or you could simply erase the whole thing and start over. Fortunately, there's an easier way. Press the pen to the square marked DOTS. You are now in DOTS mode, and will remain in DOTS mode until you specify another. While you are drawing with DOTS, the

Graphics Tablet will let you plot individual points on the screen. Each time you press the pen down in the working area you will plot one, and only one, point on the screen. When you lift the pen up again and press it down in a new place, you will plot another single dot. The dots will be of the color you specified in the most recent PEN COLOR command, or white if you have not selected any other color.

By setting the PEN COLOR to the BackGround COLOR (normally black), setting DOTS mode, centering the crosshairs on the extraneous glitches in the picture, and exorcising them one by one, you can turn a rough picture like the previous one into this:



DOTS mode is also handy for adding shading and texture to your pictures. DOTS mode is most useful when used with VIEWPORT and REDUCER, described later in this chapter.

To leave DOTS mode, press the pen in the command square for any other mode (like DRAW, LINES, BOX or FRAME).

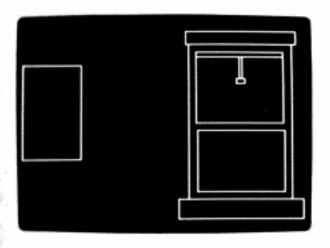
THE BIG FRAME-UP

LINES	DOTS	FRAME	BOX	CATALOG	LOAD	SAVE	SEPARATE	SLIDE	AREA	DISTANC
INES	DOTS	FRAME	BOX	CATALOG	LOAD	SAVE	SEPARATE	SLIDE	AREA	DIS

When you're in the FRAME mode you can draw open rectangular boxes on the screen by specifying two diagonally opposite corner points. To enter FRAME mode, press the pen down in the (suprise!) FRAME command box. Now press the pen down anywhere on the Tablet's working area and lift it again. A single dot will appear on your screen. Take the pen and press it down at another point on the working area. The Apple will draw an open rectangle with opposite corners at the points you specified. Pick another point and press the pen down. Notice that the FRAME mode doesn't draw a frame with the new point and previous

point (as LINE mode would draw a line between them), but instead uses the new point as a corner of a separate FRAME. Pick and press a fourth point to complete the second FRAME.

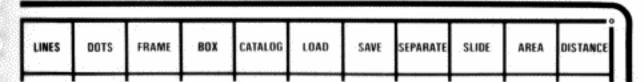
Your FRAMEs can be simple, or you can use many FRAMEs to make a larger, more complicated FRAME:



You can draw your FRAMEs in different colors, too. The FRAMEs will be drawn in the current PEN COLOR, or white if you haven't selected any other color. Beware! Colored FRAMEs may come out with a side or two missing because of the nature of the Apple's high-resolution graphics screen (see Appendix C). If this happens, re-draw the FRAME, but move the corner points very slightly to one side.

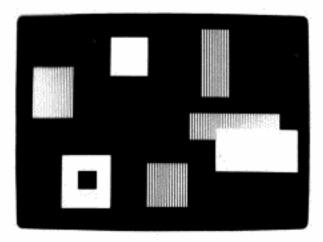
To leave FRAME mode, press the pen in the square for any other mode (such as DRAW, LINES, DOTS, or BOX).

LITTLE BOXES



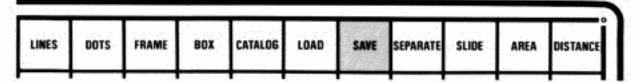
There's a white one, and a blue one, And a green one, and an orange one, And they're all made On the Graphics Tablet And they all look Just the same.

Now FRAMEs are nice, but they're kind of vapid. You might even go so far as to say they're empty. If you're looking for something a little more, well, fulfilling than an ordinary rectangular quadrilateral, then the BOX mode is for you. Press the pen down in the square marked BOX. Now press the pen down at two points on the working area, as you did for FRAME. The Tablet software will give you solid indication that the task is completed by drawing a uniform, monolithic box with corners at the two points you specified.



You will remain BOXed into this mode until you free yourself by pressing the pen down in one of the squares marked DRAW, LINES, DOTS, or FRAME. The BOXes you draw will be of the current PEN COLOR. If you have not specified a different color, your boxes will be white.

SAVING PICTURES FOR POSTERITY



By now you should have generated some beautiful (well, at least interesting) artwork. It's a shame that you have to erase it, isn't it? Well, you can save the entire picture for later recovery and further work by pressing the pen in the square marked SAVE. Your picture will vanish (temporarily) and the screen will display the message

TYPE A NAME FOR THIS PICTURE.

A picture name can be from 1 to 26 characters long, and may include letters, numbers, and special characters (except the comma). Unlike normal diskette file names, picture names do not need to begin with a letter; you can have picture names such as

1 FOR THE ROAD

or

<<SPACE>>

(notice the spaces before the name)

The reason for this is that before the Apple saves the screen onto the diskette, it adds the prefix "PIC." to your picture name to identify it as a bona fide Graphics Tablet Picture. Since diskette file names will always begin with the letter P (in PIC.), your picture names can begin with whatever you please.

The PIC. flag also implies that the picture file includes the Tablet WINDOW setting (see the WINDOW command). Files which do not contain this information should not carry the PIC. flag.

After you type the name of the picture, press RETURN. If you decide you don't really want to save the picture yet, just press RETURN without typing any name. Your picture will reappear, and you'll be left in DRAW mode.

If you do choose to save your picture, the Apple will then ask you:

DRIVE? ==> (DEFAULT=1)

The Apple will save your picture onto the diskette in the disk drive you indicate. The DEFAULT drive is the drive which the Apple thinks you'll want to use, drive I the first time and the drive specified previously each time thereafter. Type the drive number you wish to use and press RETURN , or just press RETURN to select the DEFAULT drive. (If you try to specify any drive number other than 1 or 2, the Apple will use the default drive). The drive will whirr and chug for a moment, then your freshly saved picture will reappear, in DRAW mode with PEN COLOR as it was when you left.

If there is already a picture on the selected diskette with the name you specified, the Apple will display the message

A PICTURE ALREADY EXISTS WITH THAT NAME.

CONTINUE (Y OR N)

If you wish to overwrite the current picture which has the name you specified, press Y RETURN. If you don't want to destroy the picture on the diskette, press N RETURN and repeat the SAVE operation using a different picture name (a lone RETURN is accepted as an N RETURN response).

If you complete the SAVE procedure, or if your attempt to SAVE a picture is foiled, and you get an error message from the Apple, you will lose any VIEWPORT you may have set (see the VIEWPORT command). If, however, you have aborted the SAVE command with an N RETURN, the VIEWPORT will remain intact.

If you receive this message:

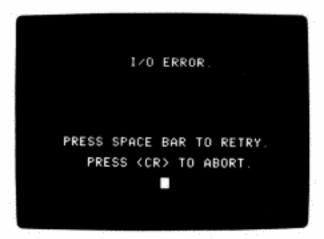


then any number of things could be wrong: the diskette is full and can hold no more pictures, the diskette is write-protected, or there's another picture on the diskette with the same name and the file which holds that picture is locked. In the first case, simply use another uninitialized diskette. In the second case, remove the diskette, peel off the write protect tab and reinsert the diskette. In the third case, try another file name. Whatever the problem is, you may press the spacebar to attempt to SAVE the picture again under the same name, or press RETURN to cancel the attempted SAVE. Your picture will reappear, and you will be back in DRAW mode.



If you filled up the diskette by trying to SAVE a picture, only part of the picture will actually be stored on the diskette. It is best to delete the partial file from the diskette after you have SAVEd the picture on another diskette (see GETTING OUT).

If you receive this message:



while attempting to SAVE a picture, then there are problems. Maybe you specified Drive 2 when you only have one drive, or the diskette is

uninitialized, or the data on it has been destroyed. You could have a faulty disk drive or controller card, or your drive is under the influence of a powerful magnetic field (did you put it on top of your television? Naughty, naughty). There may be no diskette in the drive, or you left the drive door open, or the diskette is crimped and is not rotating. Whatever the cause, press the spacebar to attempt the SAVE again, or press RETURN to get back to your picture. Investigate.

BROWSING THROUGH THE CATALOG

						-				
7.1										i
LINES	DOTS	FRAME	BOX	CATALOG	LOAD	SAVE	SEPARATE	SLIDE	AREA	DISTANCE
100	. 57			20.00						
				_	-	_	-	-		-

You can look at the contents of your diskette by pressing the pen in the square marked CATALOG. The Apple will ask you (as above) for the drive number. You can select the DEFAULT drive by pressing RETURN.

The message

1.1.

5 5

AL I

91 -

PRESS SPACE BAR TO CONTINUE

will be centered at the top of the screen. The drive will whirr a bit, and the names of all files on the diskette will be presented. Don't press the spacebar yet! The file names which begin in PIC. are your Graphics Tablet pictures, and should all have the annotation B 033 to the left of them. Incidentally, the B denotes that they're BINARY files, and the 033 means that they use 33 diskette sectors, or a little over 8K bytes of memory, each. If you see any PIC. files which aren't marked B 033, then they're not complete pictures. Change their names (see GETTING OUT) so you don't mistake them for Graphics Tablet pictures in the future.

If you order a CATALOG of the Graphics Tablet Software diskette, these files will be included:



These are all component programs of the Graphics Tablet package. The only notable file is the GRAPHICS TABLET LOGO, which you'll notice has the notation N 034 to the left of it. (The 034 means that it's

slightly larger than normal Tablet pictures, which are labeled B033. This causes no problems, however.) This is the picture of the Graphics Tablet Logo frame, which you see when you boot the diskette. You can LOAD this picture and work on it, even though it's not a PIC. file (see LOAD, below, for details).

CATALOG can fall victim to the same I/O ERROR problems as noted in SAVE. See the previous section for details.

If the CATALOG listing is too long for the screen, the listing will pause after displaying 18 files. Press the spacebar to get the rest of the CATALOG.

When you've finished looking at the CATALOG, just press the spacebar. Your picture will instantly reappear on the screen, with PEN COLOR unchanged.

GETTING LOADED

										i i
LINES	DOTS	FRAME	BOX	CATALOG	LOAD	SAVE	SEPARATE	SLIDE	AREA	DISTANCE
								-		

Once you have SAVEd a picture on diskette, you can call it back to your screen to be worked on some more, or just bring it out so you can admire it for a minute. Press the pen to the square marked LOAD. The following words will appear:

PLEASE TYPE THE PICTURE NAME.

If you change your mind and don't want to LOAD a new picture, press

RETURN . Your previous picture will reappear, and you will be left
in DRAW mode with the same PEN COLOR as when you left.

If you do want to LOAD another picture, type the name of the picture which you wish to see, and press RETURN. You don't have to type the PIC., the Apple will supply that for you. The rules for naming pictures are the same as described in the SAVE command.

You will then be asked to specify which drive the diskette with the chosen picture is in. Press RETURN to indicate that it's in the DEFAULT drive, or type the drive number (1 or 2) and press RETURN.

The disk drive will spin for a few moments, then the selected picture will appear on the screen. You will be left in DRAW mode.

LOAD is vulnerable to the same disk I/O ERROR problems as were described in the SAVE section.

You can LOAD picture files which were not created by the SAVE command, as long as they carry the notation B 034 in their CATALOG listing. One such file is the GRAPHICS TABLET LOGO file on your Graphics Tablet Software diskette. Even though this file doesn't have the PIC. flag in front of its name, it can be LOADed and worked upon like any other picture. If you LOAD this file, and SAVE it again, the new version will have the prefix PIC. attached to the name, and will have the notation B033 to its left in the CATALOG.

When the Apple sees the PIC. prefix, it infers that the file contains information about the Tablet WINDOW setting along with the picture. The absence of the PIC. flag indicates to the Apple that it should use the default WINDOW setting (see the WINDOW command). In addition, if you have a picture on the diskette whose file name does have the PIC. prefix, you can make the Apple ignore the Tablet WINDOW setting in that file by typing the PIC. prefix at the beginning of the file name when you LOAD it.



If you LOAD a picture which was SAVEd on another Apple or Graphics Tablet, it's possible that the Tablet which created that picture uses a slightly different WINDOW setting than yours. The difference usually appears as a discrepancy between the motions of the pen across the working area and of the crosshairs on the screen. If the crosshairs don't correspond to the pen position, then re-LOAD the picture, but type the PIC. prefix at the beginning of the file name. This will make the Apple use the proper WINDOW setting for your Tablet.

With one exception, an attempt to LOAD a picture, whether successful or not, will remove any VIEWPORT you may have set (see the VIEWPORT command). If you have aborted the attempted LOAD with a N RETURN or a RETURN, this rule does not apply.

GETTING OUT

With the Graphics Tablet, you can perform three simple operations with disk files: SAVE, CATALOG, and LOAD. In order to RENAME or DELETE picture files, you'll have to leave the Graphics Tablet Software and get back to the Applesoft/DOS command level. To do this, get to DRAW mode and press ESC. The Apple will ask you if you indeed wish to leave.



If you answer , you will lose whatever picture you had on the screen! Any other reply will send you back to your artwork, in DRAW mode.

If you answer , then the Apple will run the HELLO program on the diskette, and you will see the Graphics Tablet Logo frame (see Chapter 1, STARTING UP).

Press esc again to get to the HELLO menu. Choose to QUIT and press RETURN. The screen will be cleared and the Applesoft prompt character () will appear in the upper-left corner.

Now you can DELETE, RENAME, LOCK, UNLOCK, or VERIFY any of your picture files on the diskette, or do almost anything else in Applesoft or with DOS. (For details on how to perform these operations, see Chapters 2 and 4 of your DOS manual.) Remember to include the PIC. at the beginning of the pictures' file names! To return to the Graphics Tablet software, type

RUN HELLO

When the Graphics Tablet logo appears, press [SC], select G for Graphics Tablet Software, and press [RETURN]. You'll be working with the Tablet again, with a blank screen, a white pen, no VIEWPORT, the WINDOW at its default setting, the REDUCER off, and in DRAW mode.



DON'T try to RUN the file GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE directly! It is not a program in itself, but is an EXEC file which runs several programs and sets up some parameters necessary for the well-being of the Tablet software. You should always enter the Graphics Tablet Software by selecting it from the HELLO menu.

ROOM WITH A VIEWPORT

RESET CLEAR WINDOW BG COLOR DELTA SOFT PORT BRATE REDUCER												_		0
	PEN COLOR	PEN COLOR	PEN COLOR	PEN COLOR	ER	REDUCER	CALI- BRATE	VIEW PORT	SOFT RESET	DELTA	BG COLOR	WINDOW	CLEAR	RESET

Am I to spend the rest of my short life Confined by these four corners, bright and sharp? Shall I be limited in my designs To draw only within this VIEWPORT small?

This cannot be! And yet, there's recompense: The box which limits, also can protect, And keep me from destroying what I've wrought. Confine, protect; the VIEWPORT functions thus.

You can use the VIEWPORT command to select a rectangular area on the screen. Once you set an area for a VIEWPORT, you will be allowed to draw only within that area. This allows you to concentrate on one

area of the screen at a time, while protecting the rest of the picture from being accidentally erased or overdrawn.

The VIEWPORT appears on the screen as four small "L"-shaped corner marks, one at each corner of the VIEWPORT. Each leg of each "L" is three dots long and one dot high. The VIEWPORT itself is the area enclosed by these four corners (the corners are actually outside the VIEWPORT proper). If you change or remove a VIEWPORT, the corner marks vanish without a trace, leaving the screen under them unchanged.

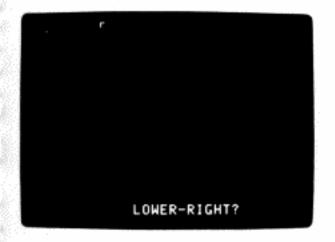
To specify a VIEWPORT, press the pen to the VIEWPORT square on the Tablet menu. The prompting message

UPPER LEFT?

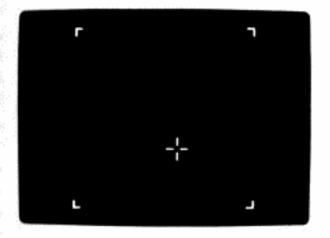
will appear briefly at the bottom of the screen. Position the pen at the spot where the upper-left corner of the VIEWPORT should be (imagine you're drawing a FRAME) and press down. One corner mark will appear, and another prompting message:

LOWER RIGHT?

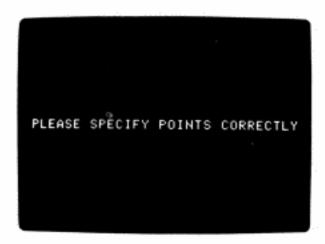
will be displayed:



Position the pen at the opposite (lower-right) corner of your proposed VIEWPORT, and press down. The other three corners of the viewport will appear. This is how the finished VIEWPORT will look:



Unlike FRAME and BOX modes, in which you can specify the corner points in any order, VIEWPORT really does want the second corner point to be below and to the right of the first. If you give the points in reverse order, or specify an impossible VIEWPORT (one which has no height or width), then you will recieve the message



You will then be asked for both corner points again.

Once you've set a VIEWPORT, what do you do with it? Simple, just DRAW. After you specify the two corner points, and you see the four-cornered frame, you will be placed in DRAW mode with the PEN COLOR unchanged. Anything you DRAW outside of the VIEWPORT simply will not show up on the screen; anything you draw inside it, will. Notice that the crosshairs will appear even outside the VIEWPORT, but pressing down on the pen has no effect.

You can change to any other drawing mode (BOX, DOTS, LINES, or FRAME) and it will work normally inside the VIEWPORT. But if, while you're in one of these modes, you try to specify a point <u>outside</u> the VIEWPORT, you'll receive the admonition

POINT OUTSIDE VIEWPORT. RESPECIFY.

Just choose another point inside the VIEWPORT. If you want to restart the BOX, FRAME, or LINE you're drawing, press the pen to the square for the proper mode again.

If you invoke the VIEWPORT command when another VIEWPORT is already active, the Apple will remove the previous VIEWPORT before asking you to specify a new one.

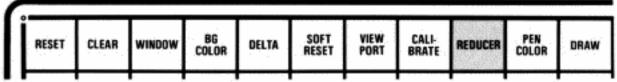
At any time after you have invoked the VIEWPORT command, but before you have finished specifying a new VIEWPORT, you can tell the Apple to give you one of two special VIEWPORTs. One of these is the VIEWPORT you were using before you started to set a new one, and the other is the "default" VIEWPORT (the currently set WINDOW).

To recover the VIEWPORT you had before you started to set a new one, press RETURN before you finish the VIEWPORT command.

To request the default VIEWPORT, press D before you finish the VIEWPORT command. The default VIEWPORT is the full screen, or (if you have invoked the WINDOW command) the area within the WINDOW. When the VIEWPORT is set to the full screen, no corner marks appear.

The VIEWPORT command always leaves you in DRAW mode with the PEN COLOR unchanged.

A BRILLIANT REDUCTION



Once you've set a VIEWPORT, you can use the REDUCER function to shrink the entire Tablet working area into the VIEWPORT on the screen. This allows you to convert large pen motions on the Tablet into small motions on the screen. This lets you make precise, small drawings. When you use the REDUCER in conjunction with the DOTS mode, you can modify very small areas of a picture, setting and resetting individual dots if necessary.

Once the REDUCER is enabled, it will stay in effect until you remove it or change the VIEWPORT. To use the REDUCER, set a VIEWPORT around the area in which you wish to work, then press the pen to the square marked REDUCER. When you hear the Apple beep, the REDUCER is active. If you receive the message

NOT POSSIBLE.

then you have specified a VIEWPORT which is too small or too disproportionately shaped for the REDUCER to function. Such an impossible reduction will leave you with the REDUCER inactive and everything else unchanged.



LA ...

AL -

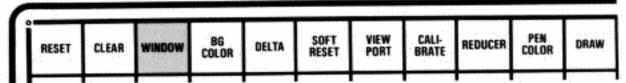
. .

The screen position of the VIEWPORT determines the minimum possible size into which you can REDUCE. You can REDUCE into smaller VIEWPORTS in the upper-left corner of the screen than in the lower-right corner. Specifically, the smallest possible VIEWPORT size into which you can REDUCE ranges from two screen dots square (at the normal WINDOW setting) in the upper-left corner to 45 dots square in the lower-right.

To disable the REDUCER, press the pen to the REDUCER square again. The Apple will beep and the REDUCER will be disabled. The RESET, SOFT RESET, WINDOW, VIEWPORT, and LOAD commands also disable the REDUCER.

When the VIEWPORT is at its default setting, the REDUCER has no effect.

OPENING THE WINDOW

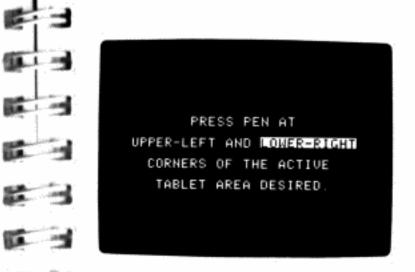


The WINDOW command works like a VIEWPORT with the REDUCER on, but the other way 'round. Where VIEWPORT with REDUCER lets you draw something large on the Tablet, and have it appear smaller and in a specific place on the screen, the WINDOW lets you draw something small in a specific place on the Tablet and have it appear large on the screen.

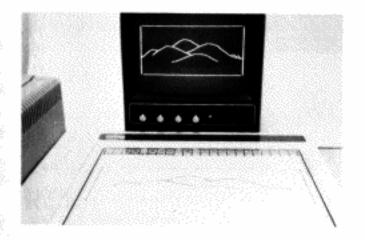
You normally set a WINDOW before you begin drawing a picture. Press the pen to CLEAR and then to WINDOW. This will appear on the screen:



Find a picture of a molehill and tape it to the Tablet's working area. Now take a pen or a pencil (not the Tablet's pen!) and draw a box around the significant part of the picture. Take the Tablet's pen and, following the highlighted instructions on your screen, press it to the upper-left corner of the box. The highlighting will shift:



Press the pen to the lower-right corner. The words will disappear and the drawing screen will return, with a large frame in the middle of the screen. This frame is proportional to and corresponds with the frame around the molehill on the Tablet, and is centered on the screen. Take the pen, set DRAW mode, and trace the molehill. You will make a mountain on your screen out of the molehill taped to the Tablet.



UA.L. mg

ILL -

A.I. and

After it's finished, WINDOW returns you to DRAW mode, with your PEN COLOR unchanged and the VIEWPORT set to the same size as the WINDOW frame on the screen.

The reason that you aren't shown the screen and crosshairs while you set the WINDOW (as you are when you set a VIEWPORT) is that you're selecting an area on the Tablet, not the screen. The resulting area on the screen is as large as the Apple can make it, proportional in size to the WINDOW on the tablet, and centered on the screen. Since the WINDOW area on the Tablet bears little relation to the screen before it's set, the screen and crosshairs are not displayed.

At any time after you have initiated the WINDOW command and before you have completed it, you can use the Apple's keyboard to indicate that you want the default WINDOW, (the entire working area of the Table!,)

or that you want to cancel the WINDOW sequence. Press RETURN at any time during the WINDOW sequence to cancel it; press D to select the default WINDOW.

BROKEN WINDOWS

If you receive the message

PLEASE SPECIFY POINTS CORRECTLY!

then you've not specified the two corner points in their proper upperleft, lower-right order, or you've tried to set the WINDOW to an area on the Tablet that's too small. You will be asked to specify both corners again. If you want to cancel the attempted WINDOW, press

If the Apple flashes the message

PLEASE STAY WITHIN THE WORK-AREA.

then you've let the pen stray outside the working area of the Tablet's overlay. You will be prompted again to indicate the corner point.

To cancel the WINDOW command, press RETURN .

DRAWING IN THE WINDOW

Once you've placed a WINDOW on the Tablet, you can use any of the Tablet's drawing modes (DRAW, LINES, DOTS, FRAME, or BOX) to draw, as long as you stay within that WINDOW.

You can set the VIEWPORT within the WINDOW on the screen. Once you've set it, you can even REDUCE into it, and use the entire Tablet area within the VIEWPORT. When you turn the REDUCER off, you will again be limited to your WINDOW.

Once you've set a WINDOW, the only way to remove the WINDOW frame is to set a new WINDOW or use the Tablet RESET command. No other Tablet command will remove a WINDOW. The REDUCER will allow you to temporarily override the WINDOW; when you turn off the REDUCER, you will be left with the previous WINDOW again. Experiment with using WINDOW and the REDUCER; you'll be surprised at what they can do.



When you specify a WINDOW on the Tablet, the Apple will draw the WINDOW frame on the screen on top of the current picture. The sides of the frame are two dots wide, and the top and bottom are one dot wide. If you set a new WINDOW, the Apple will remove the frame by drawing over it with the BackGround COLOR. The WINDOW command can

therefore destroy parts of your previous picture. Also, even though WINDOW sets the VIEWPORT to the portion of the screen inside the WINDOW frame, the CLEAR command will clear the entire screen, including everything outside the VIEWPORT and the WINDOW frame, and even the frame itself! (The frame will be redrawn after the CLEAR.) If you reset the VIEWPORT to a slightly smaller size than the WINDOW, the CLEAR command will work normally and erase only what is within the VIEWPORT.

The WINDOW information is stored along with the picture information when you SAVE a picture onto diskette. There is no way to avoid saving this information. When you LOAD a picture, the Apple will automatically use the WINDOW setting stored with that picture, if that picture's diskette file name begins with PIC. If it does not, the Apple will use the default WINDOW setting for your Tablet. You can force the Apple to ignore the WINDOW setting stored in a picture file in three ways:

 Leave the Graphics Tablet Software (see GETTING OUT) and RENAME the file, removing the PIC. prefix from the file name.

-- or --

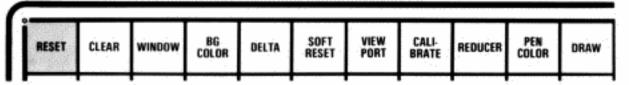
2) When you LOAD the picture, type the PIC. flag at the beginning of the picture name. (LOAD PIC.filename)

-- or --

N. 1 ...

 Once you have LOADed the picture, press the pen to WINDOW and type to get the default setting.

RESET



The RESET command lets you "wipe the slate clean" and begin anew on a fresh picture. Namely, it:

- Sets the WINDOW to the the normal 11 inch wide, 6.5 inch tall rectangle at the top of the working area.
- Sets the VIEWPORT to the full screen.
- Sets CALIBRATE to one unit per screen dot, and leaves the unit type undefined.
- 4) Sets the BackGround COLOR to black, and clears the screen.
- 5) Sets the PEN COLOR to white and sets DRAW mode.

- 6) Sets the value of DELTA to 2 and turns the Audio Feedback feature OFF.
- 7) Sets the default drive number for LOAD, SAVE, and CATALOG to 1.

Using the RESET command is just like restarting the Graphics Tablet software all over again.

A SOFTER RESET

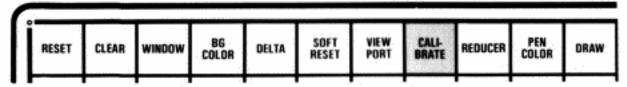


The SOFT RESET command is a milder version of RESET. It lets you teset many of your drawing and calculating functions, while leaving your picture, WINDOW settings, and pen color intact. SOFT RESET:

- Sets the VIEWPORT to the full screen, or to the currently set WINDOW. This is the same as pressing while setting a VIEWPORT.
- 2) Sets the CALIBRATE unit to 1 and the unit type undefined.
- Sets the DELTA value to 2 and turns the Audio Feedback feature OFF.
- 4) Sets DRAW mode.

Nothing else is changed by SOFT RESET. The PEN COLOR, BackGround COLOR, the WINDOW setting, the default drive number, and so on, all remain the same.

CALIBRATE



The CALIBRATE command lets you specify a distance on the Tablet surface and use it for measuring with the DISTANCE and AREA functions.

Press the pen to the CALIBRATE square on the menu. The Apple will beep and the brief question:

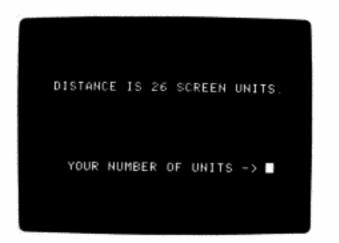
BEGINNING POINT?

will appear at the bottom of the screen. Select a point and press down. Another brief question:

ENDING POINT?

.....

will flash at the bottom of the screen. Select another point, say, an inch away from the first and press down. The screen will vanish and the following frame will appear:



The Apple has converted the distance between the two points you specified into its internal "screen units". You now have the opportunity to define how long that distance actually was. If you've just arrived from Alpha Centauri, and you specified a distance of about one U.S. inch, then that's about 5 glibbets. Type

5 RETURN

G L I B B E T S RETURN

You've now defined the length you specified to be 5 Alpha Centauri glibbets. You're free to change it, of course, and give a distance of 10 chronacs, 200 malms, or even half a greton if you so desire (use decimal numbers for fractions, in this case

5 gretons).

The CALIBRATE command won't let you specify negative distances, or distances greater than 999999999. It also won't let you use a name for your measurement which is more than 10 letters, numbers, or special characters (such as asterisks, bracketts, etc.) long.

You can tell the Apple that you'll agree to use its internal screen units for measurement by answering its questions about length and name with the RETURN key. Once you've specified a distance and unit name in the CALIBRATE command, they will remain as you set them until you: a) reset them with the CALIBRATE command, b) do a RESET or a SOFT RESET, or c) change the BackGround COLOR, the VIEWPORT setting, or the WINDOW setting.

MISTAKEN CALIBRATION

If you specify an endpoint for the CALIBRATE distance which is outside the current VIEWPORT, you will be asked to indicate the point again.

Once you begin to define a distance for the CALIBRATE command, you can cancel the procedure by pressing the second key.



Don't change the REDUCER setting after you've CALIBRATED your Tablet. If you do, it will shrink your measurements just as it shrunk your Tablet movements, and all your DISTANCE and AREA calculations will be incorrect.

LONG DISTANCE...

LINES	DOTS	FRAME	вох	CATALOG	LOAD	SAVE	SEPARATE	SLIDE	ARÉA	DISTANCE
							-			1333.555.55

Once you've set a distance and a unit name with the CALIBRATE command, you can use those definitions to calculate the DISTANCE that you move the pen along a path on the Tablet surface.

For example, find a road map (we'll use one of Central California), unfold it, and tape it to the Tablet so that the legend (with the scale of distance) is in the working area. Use the CALIBRATE command to set the distance and unit name to the scale of distance on the map:



Now point the pen to the DISTANCE square and press down. The Apple will beep, signaling you to take the pen and trace a path on the map. Draw a path from Buttonwillow to Bakersfield, along Route 5. The path

will appear on the screen as you draw. When you lift the pen, the Apple will beep again and flash

CALCULATING...

at the bottom of the screen, and then go away and think for a moment. It will soon return, telling you that the DISTANCE you traveled from Buttonwillow to Bakersfield is about 25 miles. After a short delay, you will be returned to DRAW mode.

The path you draw, as it appears on the screen, is just like any other path in DRAW mode, and it is subject to the same DELTA effects as DRAW. Lower DELTA settings will give you more accurate DISTANCEs; higher DELTA settings will give you less accurate (albeit quicker) approximations.

If you invoke the DISTANCE command and then decide you don't want to calculate a distance after all, simply press the RETURN key instead of drawing a path on the Tablet.

There is a limitation on the maximum DISTANCE your path can be. The longest path you can draw for DISTANCE contains 800 points. With a DELTA setting of 2, this is 1600 screen units, or about 59 actual inches on the Tablet. Of course, this will be different if you're using the WINDOW or REDUCER functions.

... AND AREA CODES

	LINES	DOTS	FRAME	вох	CATALOG	LOAD	SAVE	SEPARATE	SLIDE	AREA	DISTANCE
•				.,				_		_	_

The AREA command is a counterpart to the DISTANCE command. But instead of letting you find the DISTANCE between Buttonwillow and Bakersfield, CA, it will let you figure the AREA of Manhattan. Quickly remove the map of Central California and switch to one of the New York City area. Use the CALIBRATE command with the scale of distance on the new map.

Now place the pen on the AREA square and press down. The Apple will respond with a beep. Trace the perimeter of Manhattan. As soon as you lift the pen, the Apple will beep again and flash

CALCULATING...

and sit and think for a few moments. Soon it will return with the area of the island, expressed in the units you set in the CALIBRATE command. It will hold this value on the screen for about five seconds, and then return you to DRAW mode.

Now CLEAR the screen and try it again. This time, don't go completely around the island, but stop about half an inch away from your starting point. The Apple will obligingly close the curve for you, connecting the ending point directly to the beginning, before it calculates the AREA.

AREA is subject to the same limitations as DISTANCE: you can only draw a path 800 points long, or about 59 Tablet inches with a DELTA setting of 2. As in DISTANCE, a larger DELTA setting will give you less accurate results. And if you had the REDUCER on when you CALIBRATED, don't turn it off when you are going to calculate an AREA. A press of the RETURN key will abort the AREA command, just as it will for the DISTANCE command.

Now CLEAR the screen and find the AREA of Manhattan again. This time, go around the island twice. Notice that even though the AREA looks the same on the screen, the number that the Apple will return is about twice the actual AREA of the figure. This is normal: if you go around three times, the Apple will give you a number three times too large, and so on.

If, while drawing around an AREA, you move the pen outside the VIEWPORT, the Apple will act as if you had lifted the pen at that point, close the curve, and figure the AREA.

SLIDE RULES

										•
LINES	DOTS	FRAME	BOX	CATALOG	LOAD	SAVE	SEPARATE	SLIDE	AREA	DISTANCE
							_			

Once you've got a picture on the screen, you don't have to rest at that. No, you can mobilize your pictures, give them some motivation, see some action! Press the pen to the SLIDE square. The request

BEGINNING POINT?

will appear briefly at the bottom of the screen. Use the pen to select any point on your picture, and press down. A second request

ENDING POINT?

will appear. Select another point on the screen, some distance removed from the first. Watch your picture travel across the screen, both vertically and horizontally, until the first point you selected (on the picture) is in the vicinity of the second point (on the screen).

If you decide that a SLIDE isn't what you want right now, press

RETURN to cancel the operation. You'll be returned to your picture,
in DRAW mode.

The SLIDE operation is performed in four directions, with what mathematicians call "toroidal wrap-around". This ponderous phrase means that the picture thinks it's not on a flat screen, but wrapped around a doughnut: the left side is joined to the right side, and the top is joined to the bottom, so that everything that you SLIDE off one edge of the screen will reappear on the opposite edge. When your SLIDE is complete, you will be returned to DRAW mode.

SLIDE moves the entire screen: there is no way to move only a portion of the screen. Because of the way the Apple places colors on the screen (see A SHORT DIGRESSION...), the SLIDE command can move the picture the exact vertical distance you indicate, but can only come within 14 dots of the horizontal location you specify.

SLIDE will remove the VIEWPORT and WINDOW borders before it moves the picture, but will replace them in their former locations (not SLID over) after the SLIDE is complete.

PRISMATIC APPLE



The SEPARATE function "strips" your picture, until only one color is left. Press the pen to the SEPARATE square. You will be presented with a color menu, just like in PEN or BackGround COLOR. REMEMBER: The SEPARATE command will destroy parts of your picture. If you want to preserve a picture, be sure to SAVE it before you do a SEPARATE. If you've already started a SEPARATE command, just press RETURN to cancel it and return you to DRAW mode.

If you do want to SEPARATE out your picture, select a color from the color menu with the pen and press down. The menu will vanish and your picture will reappear. Quicker than you can pronounce "refraction", your picture will be stripped of all colors except the one you selected. You will be left in DRAW mode, with your BackGround COLOR set to black and your PEN COLOR set to the SEPARATE color you specified.

There is no way to undo a SEPARATION. The SEPARATE command will remove any VIEWPORT or WINDOW before it performs its function, and restore them when it's finished. SEPARATE works only on the entire screen: there is no way to SEPARATE only a portion of the screen.

You cannot SEPARATE out the color black. If you did, you'd be left with a blank screen! The Apple will deny your attempt to separate out either of the blacks with the message

NO SEPARATION ON BLACKS.

IN CONCLUSION

Congratulations! If you've come this far, and practiced with your Tablet along the way, then you've mastered the basic functions of the Apple Graphics Tablet. With a little practice, you can be drawing and manipulating pictures with skill and ease. If you're interested in doing more with your Tablet, and you're accustomed to programming in Applesoft BASIC, then you might be interested in looking into Chapter 3. It describes the internal operation of the Graphics Tablet software, and the operating subroutines in the Graphics Tablet itself. You'll find dozens of new applications for your Tablet. Go ahead, keep drawing, and have fun!

CHAPTER 3 PROGRAMMING THE GRAPHICS TABLET

The Programs Tablet-Code Applesoft 47 49 The Main Loop 50 Menu Items 51 Extending the Menu 51 Example: Instant Color Menu 53 Example: Circle Mode 55 Example: Disc Mode 56 The Firmware 57 Tablet Control 60 Accepting Input 61 From Machine Language 64 Quick-Draw By Any Other Name

THE PROGRAMS

There are four main programs which comprise the Graphics Tablet software. Three of these programs are supplied on your GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette, and the fourth is stored in ROM (Read-Only Memory) on the Tablet Interface card. These programs are:

- TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT: This is a large applications program, written in the Applesoft II BASIC programming language. This is the program which performs all the commands and functions of the Tablet as described in Chapter 2.
- 2) QUICK-DRAW: This is a machine language subroutine which is used by the TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT program. This subroutine allows an Applesoft program to draw lines on the Apple's high-resolution graphics screen as fast as the Tablet can supply the points. This machine-language subroutine is hidden inside an Applesoft program.
- 3) Tablet Firmware: This is a set of subroutines permanently stored in ROM on the Tablet's Interface card. These are base-level subroutines for the basic operation of the Tablet. They can be used from any Apple programming language.
- 4) UTILITIES: This is a package of machine-language subroutines which perform many of the screen manipulation functions of the TABLET-CODE program. This package includes the subroutines which perform the SEPARATE and SLIDE operations. It also includes the shape table used by the Applesoft DRAW command to draw the corner marks for the VIEWPORT. These subroutines are stored in a binary file on the diskette and load at location \$6000 (decimal 24576) in memory. The length of this file is \$330 (816 decimal) bytes.

In addition, there are two other Applesoft programs which are used as part of the Graphics Tablet software package, but don't take part in the actual operation of the Tablet. They are:

- HELLO: This is the program which is executed when you boot the diskette. It is also executed whenever you exit the TABLET-CODE or MENU ALIGNMENT programs. It allows you to select which program you wish to run, and lets you quit if you want to.
- 2) MENU ALIGNMENT: This is another Applesoft program that sets up an information file on the diskette, called TAB.INFORMATION. This file contains information about what slot the Interface card is in and where the overlay is located on the Tablet.

TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT

This is the main operating program for the Graphics Tablet. It is written in Applesoft, and takes up 12K bytes of the Apple's memory. It resides between locations \$1000 and \$3FFF (decimal 4096 and 16383) of memory. It requires that your Apple have the Applesoft language in ROM or on a Language System Language card. It will not run with cassette or diskette versions of Applesoft.

A source listing of this program appears in Appendix D, along with an atlas of subroutines, variables, and special locations. Here is a brief map to the program:

Lines	Function
10-160	Initialization. This section reads the Tablet information file, sets up all pertinent Tablet paramaters, and initializes and clears Page 2 of the Apple's high-resolution graphics screen. It also places the program and its variables in the proper locations in the Apple's memory, and loads the UTILITIES subroutines.
170-180	This is the main DRAW mode loop. These two lines take input from the Tablet pen and send it to the QUICK-DRAW subroutine to draw on the screen. The only way out of this loop is to press a key or press the pen outside the Tablet's working area (i.e., on the menu).
190–194	These lines are executed when you press a key during DRAW mode. If you press any key other than best nothing happens. If you press best , you will be asked whether you wish to quit or not. Pressing any key other than will return you to DRAW mode. Otherwise, the HELLO program will be run.
200-290	These lines sense when you press the pen to the menu. Line 280 is the main menu vector table.
300-310	The CLEAR command.
330-410	The LOAD command.
420-520	The SAVE command.
530-540	A subroutine to input the disk drive number during LOAD, SAVE, and CATALOG.
550-560	The SOFT RESET command.
570-610	The CATALOG command.

620-640	The BackGround COLOR command.				
650	The PEN COLOR command.				
660	This line lets you reenter LINES, DOTS, BOX, or FRAME mode after a menu selection.				
670-870	This subroutine draws the color menu for BackGround COLOR, PEN COLOR, and SEPARATE, and lets you select a color with the pen.				
880	Color box low-resolution draw.				
890-1120	The WINDOW command.				
1130-1140	This subroutine resets the Tablet WINDOW information aft a color menu selection.				
1150-1290	The VIEWPORT command.				
1300	This subroutine causes a 1.15 second delay. It is used to pause while the Apple is displaying a message on the screen.				
1310-1320	This subroutine waits until either a key is pressed on the keyboard or the pen is pressed down, and then returns.				
1330-1340	This subroutine draws or undraws the four corner marks for a VIEWPORT.				
1350-1360	This subroutine draws a single VIEWPORT corner mark.				
1380-1390	The REDUCER command.				
1400-1440	Turns on the REDUCER.				
1460-1560	The DELTA command.				
1580-1660	LINES mode.				
1680-1720	DOTS mode.				
1740-1820	FRAME mode.				
1840-1930	BOX mode.				
1940-1950	This subroutine is called whenever you specify a point outside of the VIEWPORT for any of the four modes mentioned above.				
1970-1980	The AREA command. This section is the drawing loop.				

	1990-2030	The calculation section for AREA.
i. L	2070-2080	The DISTANCE command. This section is the drawing loop.
	2090-2120	The calculation section for DISTANCE.
ŀ	2160-2290	The CALIBRATE command.
	2300	A subroutine to blank out the four lines at the bottom of Page 2 of Text mode.
i i	2310	A subroutine to display "BEGINNING POINT?" at the bottom of Page 2 of Text mode and wait for the pen to be pressed down.
1	2320	A subroutine to display "ENDING POINT?" at the bottom of Page 2 of Text mode and wait for the pen to be pressed down.
	2330-2480	The SLIDE command.
ı	2490-2580	The SEPARATE command.
ı	2590-2600	This subroutine resets the Tablet firmware.
	2610-2730	Error handling subroutines.

THE MAIN LOOP

E. -

1.0

The main programming loop of the TABLET-CODE program occurs in lines 170 through 290. Lines 170 and 180 are the main loop for the DRAW mode. The DRAWing is done by the CALL EP% in line 170. This activates the QUICK-DRAW subroutine, which reads the Tablet and draws on the screen. As it draws on the screen, it also places the coordinates for each point plotted into the two arrays called X% and Y%. It uses the variable N% as an index into these arrays, and uses the value of the variable D% as its DELTA value (see the section on the QUICK-DRAW subroutine). The QUICK-DRAW subroutine returns to the Applesoft program when one of four events occur:

- 1) A key on the keyboard was pressed.
- The pen was pressed down outside the working area of the Tablet.
- 3) The pen was lifted after being pressed down.
- 4) One of the arrays X% or Y% was filled up.

When QUICK-DRAW terminates, the termination condition code (a number from 0 to 3) is stored in location 700, and the Applesoft program

places this value into the variable CD. Depending upon the termination condition, the program either reinitializes the DRAW mode, or branches to line 190 (to handle a keypress) or line 200 (to get a menu selection).

If the pen was pressed outside the working area, then lines 220 through 240 sense the pen's position again in relation to the menu. Two numbers are returned: X holds a number from 0 to 21 which corresponds to one of 22 horizontal positions across the menu, and Y holds a number (0 or 1) which corresponds to one of two menu rows.

The ON Y+1 GOTO 280,290 statement in line 250 selects between the top and bottom menu rows. The ON X+1 GOTO 140... in line 280 selects among the 22 menu items in the top row.

MENU ITEMS

Each menu item corresponds to a block of code (<u>not</u> a subroutine) in the program. After the code for each item performs its function, it executes either a GOTO 170 (to reinstate DRAW mode) or a GOTO 660 (to reenter the current mode). A list of the variables which are used in the program and a description of their function appears in Appendix B. Subroutines which are called by parts of the program also appear in that Appendix.

The four other modes (LINES, DOTS, BOX, and FRAME) are actually independent menu items which operate differently from DRAW mode. For an example, look at the code for the FRAME mode, in lines 1740 through 1820. Line 1740 resets the Tablet to accept points from the current WINDOW area, with a sparkling crosshairs cursor displayed. It also sets the variable CM (for Current Mode) to 3, for FRAME mode. Line 1750 loops until the pen is pressed onto the Tablet surface, and returns the coordinates of the point in X and Y. These coordinates can be used directly to plot onto the high-resolution screen.

Line 1760 checks to see if the point is inside the current VIEWPORT. If it is not, the subroutine at line 1940 is called. This subroutine checks that the point is in the menu area. If it is, it sets the variable RT to 1; if not, it sets RT to 0 and displays the message

POINT OUTSIDE VIEWPORT. RESPECIFY.

Back in line 1760, if a menu item was selected, the code causes a jump to line 220 (menu selection). If the point was outside the viewport, the mode is restarted by a GOTO 1750.

If the point was inside the VIEWPORT, then line 1780 plots the point on the screen and saves its coordinates in the variables TX and TY. Lines 1790 through 1810 go through the whole get-a-point procedure again, and get another point in X and Y. Finally, line 1820 actually draws the FRAME, and jumps back to line 1750 to get another two points.

EXTENDING THE MENU

If you can write programs for the Apple, then you can tailor the TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT program to your own liking. You can add extra functions and remove or modify existing functions. You can define your own menu selections, or you can even start from scratch and write your own programs to use the Graphics Tablet to do just about anything.



-

The TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT program uses almost all of the memory space allotted for it. If you wish to add a function to the code, you must delete some of the program to make room for it. If the program grows any larger, it will not work.

EXAMPLE: INSTANT COLOR MENU

If you're tired of having to wait for the Apple to redraw the color menu when all you want to do is change the PEN COLOR from white to black, here's a modification you can make to get instant changes in PEN COLOR. To do it, you'll have to sacrifice one of the Tablet's other functions. Since this will mean changing your TABLET-CODE program, it's important that you not work on the original backup diskette.





LOAD TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT

to load the unmodified program. To make room for your new code, delete a function you don't use much (some good candidates for oblivion are SLIDE, SEPARATE, AREA, DISTANCE, and CALIBRATE -- they are special-purpose functions and their removal won't affect the rest of the program). Let's delete the SLIDE function. Type

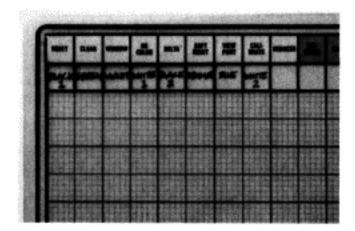


Now you've got about 250 more bytes to use for your program. To replace the SLIDE command with a null command, enter the line



to reset the Tablet and return to DRAW mode if you try to select the now-defunct SLIDE function.

What we'll do is let you choose a new PEN COLOR simply by poking one of the first eight squares in the second row of the menu. Label these squares on your menu with a pencil or pen:



Now for the programming part. In lines 250 through 280, the variables X and Y hold the coordinates of the menu box which was just selected. Y is set to 0 for the top row and 1 for the bottom, and X holds a number between 0 and 21 corresponding to the 22 boxes in each row. So, if you poke the pen to one of the eight boxes of the new color menu, Y will be set to 1 and X will be a number from 0 to 7, depending upon which of the 8 squares you poked. It just so happens that the eight colors in Applesoft's high-resolution graphics mode are numbered 0 through 7, and they are in the exact same order as the color names you wrote on the second row of the menu! Isn't that lucky? But, first we've got to handle Y. In line 250, if Y is equal to 1, the program goes to line 290, the null function. Let's replace that line with

290 IF X<0 OR X>7 THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170

Now the null function is executed only if the pen was pressed in the second row and not in the first eight boxes. If the pen was pressed in one of the first eight boxes, the next line will be executed. So let's make the next line:

295 PC=X: HCOLOR=PC: GOSUB 1130: GOTO 660

This line sets the Pen Color to the value of X (remember, 0 through 7?) and sets the high-resolution COLOR to that value. Then it resets the Tablet and goes to line 660, which reenters the current mode.

And that's it! Now before you RUN it save this version onto a copy of the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette. You might want to add a REM statement at the beginning, describing the change and date. When you SAVE the program, you must save it under the name TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT or you won't be able to use it. Since the version of TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT that is on your diskette is LOCKed, you will have to UNLOCK it before you can save the new version.

To use your newly modified program, type

RUN HELLO

press [50], select 6, and press RETURN. When the program is running, you can instantly change colors in midstream, from any mode, by pressing the pen to the box for that color.

EXAMPLE: CIRCLE MODE

Here's another change which is a little more extensive than the previous one. Here are two extra modes, counterparts to BOX and FRAME, which draw open and filled circles rather than rectangles. You'll specify the location and size of a circle by poking two points on the Tablet: the first one will be the center of the circle and the second will be on the perimeter. Since this will require some extra room, (if you haven't done it already) delete a function such as SLIDE. In fact, you can delete both SLIDE and SEPARATE and use their menu squares to set CIRCLE and DISC mode. On a copy (not either of your original copies) of the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette, type

LOAD TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT DEL 2330,2580

Now they're gone. Since CIRCLE and DISC need two points, just like BOX and FRAME, we can follow the example of those modes. Type

2330 REM ** CIRCLE MODE **

2340 GOSUB 1130: PRINT D\$;"IN#";SL: CM=5

2350 RT=2: INPUT X,Y,Z: IF Z<>2 THEN POKE -16368,0: GOTO 2350

2360 IF X<X3 OR X>X4 OR Y<Y3 OR Y>Y4 THEN GOSUB 1940: IF RT=1 THEN 220

2370 IF RT=0 THEN 2350

2380 HPLOT X,Y: TX=X: TY=Y

2390 RT=2: INPUT X,Y,Z: IF Z<>2 THEN POKE -16368,0: GOTO 2390

2400 IF X<X3 OR X>X4 OR Y<Y3 OR Y>Y4 THEN GOSUB 1940: IF RT=1 THEN 220

2410 IF KT=0 THEN 2390

At this point, the coordinates of the center of the circle are in TX and TY, and the coordinates of a point on the perimeter are in X and Y. Let's find the radius of the circle now:

 $2420 R=SQR((X-TX)^2+(Y-TY)^2)$

With a little trigonometry, we know that the horizontal and vertical distance from the center of a circle to any point on the perimeter is given by the simple formulae

2440 DX=R*SIN(TH): DY=R*COS(TH): X=TX: Y=TY

where R is the radius (derived in line 2420) and TH is an angle from 0 to 2*pi. Furthermore, we know that this formula gives us not one, but eight points on the circle:

X+DX,Y+DY X+DX,Y-DY X-DX,Y+DY X-DX,Y-DY X+DY,Y+DX X+DY,Y-DX X-DY,Y+DX

as TH ranges from 0 to pi/4 where X,Y is the center of the circle. So, let's add a loop and the lines to plot the points on the perimeter.

2430 FOR TH=0 TO .7854 STEP 1/R
2450 HPLOT X+DX,Y+DY: HPLOT X+DX,Y-DY: HPLOT X-DX,Y+DY:
HPLOT X-DX,Y-DY
2460 HPLOT X+DY,Y+DX: HPLOT X+DY,Y-DX: HPLOT X-DY,Y+DX:
HPLOT X-DY,Y-DX
2470 NEXT TH: GOTO 2350

Now to finish it all up, change the lines

660 ON CM+1 GOTO 170,1580,1680,1740,1840,2330 1380 RD=RD+1: IF RD>1 THEN RD=0: GOSUB 1130: GOTO 660 1390 GOSUB 1400: GOTO 660

These changes let you go back to CIRCLE mode automatically after making a menu selection.

Now UNLOCK the old version of TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT that is on your diskette, (the one on which you're putting your own versions) and then SAVE this new version on your diskette. RUN HELLO and start using the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE. When you want to draw an open circle, press the pen to the square marked SLIDE. Indicate one point for the center of the circle, and another for a point on the perimeter. The circle will be drawn to specification, and you'll remain in CIRCLE mode until you choose another.

Be forewarned that if you make a CIRCLE which is too large for the screen, then you'll get an error. Just press to get back to DRAW mode. If you don't like this "feature", the following lines will fix the problem:

2425 ON ERR GOTO 2480

2470 NEXT TH: ON ERR GOTO 2650

2475 GOTO 2340

2480 PRINT D\$;"PR#0": GOSUB 2300: PRINT D\$;"PR#";SL: PRINT "M2": VTAB 23: HTAB 12: POKE 41, PEEK(41)+4: PRINT "CIRCLE OFF SCREEN. RESPECIFY."

2485 GOSUB 1300: PRINT D\$;"PR#";SL: PRINT "N,H2": ONERR GOTO 2650 2490 GOTO 2340

Note that you can still make circles which go out of the VIEWPORT. There's no easy way to prevent this.

EXAMPLE: DISC MODE

The DISC mode is just the same as CIRCLE mode, except that instead of plotting individual points on the perimeter, you'll have to draw lines across the diameter to fill in the circle. Because they have so much code in common, you can make DISC use much of the code from CIRCLE. Here are the changes to CIRCLE to make it do DISCs, too:

2340 CM=5: GOTO 2348

2342 REM ** DISC MODE **

2344 CM=6

2348 GOSUB 1130: PRINT D\$;"IN#";SL

2445 IF CM=6 THEN 2464

2462 GOTO 2470

2464 HPLOT X+DX,Y+DY TO X-DX,Y-DY: HPLOT X+DX,Y-DY TO X-DX,Y+DY

2466 HPLOT X+DY,Y+DX TO X-DY,Y-DX: HPLOT X+DY,Y-DX TO X-DY,Y+DX

To change the menu vector table so that the SLIDE square will activate CIRCLE and the SEPARATE square will activate DISC, change line 280 to read:

280 ON X+1 GOTO 140,300,890,620,1460,550,1150,2160,1380,650,290,1580, 1680,1740,1840,570,330,420,2342,2330,1970,2070

and make this other change:

660 ON CM+1 GOTO 170,1580,1680,1740,1840,2330,2342

This next line lets you reenter both CIRCLE and DISC modes after you make a menu selection (such as PEN COLOR). Finally, if you added the error handling subroutine described above, then change it so:

2390 ON CM-4 GOTO 2330,2342

Now again SAVE your modified program under the name TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT on the diskette you're using for your experimentation.

THE FIRMWARE

On the Graphics Tablet Interface card is a 2K byte ROM (Read-Only Memory). This ROM contains all the subroutines which read and interpret the signals from the Graphics Tablet. These subroutines can be used easily from any BASIC program.

The Graphics Tablet Firmware performs many functions. Its main purpose is to read the position of the Tablet's pen on the surface of the Tablet, and return that position in a numerical form to a BASIC program. But, it also does much more:

- It lets you supply horizontal and vertical offset information. It
 will use this offset information in calculating the pen position.
 This lets you place the origin (where the X and Y coordinates are
 both 0) anywhere on the Tablet surface. The offsets can be integers
 from -32767 to +32767.
- It allows you to give a scaling divisor, from 1 to 32767.
 You can tell the Tablet firmware to divide all coordinates by this number before it passes them to your BASIC program. This lets you calibrate the Tablet units (200 to the inch) to your own scale.
- It allows you to select among ten different modes on the Apple's screen. Text, low-, and high-resolution graphics (on either Page 1 or Page 2) can be selected, and you can mix text with graphics.
- It automatically displays a flashing cursor on the Apple's screen, given the proper scaling and offset information. Cursors are available or may be supressed in all screen modes.
- You can tell the Tablet to supress all output from your Apple.
- You can read not only the position of the pen, but also whether it
 is within readable distance, whether the pen is up or pressed
 down, detect pen-down and pen-up movements, and read the keyboard
 to see if a key has been pressed.

Your programs can communicate to the Firmware subroutines by using the BASIC commands PR# s and IN# s, where s is the number of the peripheral connector slot in the Apple which holds the Tablet Interface card. (The PR# command indicates that all subsequent output is to be directed to the Firmware subroutines in a certain slot, and the IN# command indicates that all subsequent input is to be taken from the Firmware subroutines in the given slot.) When your program wants to stop talking to the Firmware subroutines, it can issue a PR#O or IN#O command to direct output or accept input from the normal screen and keyboard.

To avoid alienating DOS (the Disk Operating System), you'll have to issue the PR# and IN# commands in the form of DOS commands. See the section on Selecting I/O Devices in your DOS manual.

TABLET CONTROL

To send control information to the Tablet, just execute a PR# s command from BASIC and PRINT a string of Tablet Control commands. The Control commands will not be displayed on the Apple's screen: they will be used by the Tablet alone.

There are seventeen Tablet Control commands. These commands take the form of a letter or a word, sometimes followed by a number. Commands are executed in a sequential order as given to the tablet by the user.

Commas are used as delimiters between commands and must not begin or end the command string. Spaces are ignored. A null string issued to the tablet is invalid. Only the first alphabetic character of a command is meaningful; the other alphabetic characters are ignored and may be omitted.

Following is a list of Tablet Control commands. The letter "n" that follows some of these commands represents an integer. The Tablet Control commands are:

TEXT n Sets the Apple's screen to show text mode. n determines which page of Text to display and can be either 1 or 2.

HGR n Sets the Apple's screen to show full-screen highresolution graphics mode. n determines which page of graphics to display and can be either 1 or 2.

> Sets the Apple's screen to show full-screen lowresolution graphics mode. n determines which page of Graphics to display and can be either 1 or 2.

MIXHGR n Sets the Apple's screen to show high-resolution graphics mode, mixed with four lines of text at the bottom. n determines which page of text and graphics to display and can be either 1 or 2.

Sets the Apple's screen to show low-resolution graphics mode, mixed with four lines of text at the bottom. n determines which page of text and graphics to display and can be either 1 or 2.

SCALE n Sets the Tablet scaling divisor to n. All coordinates generated by the Graphics Tablet will be divided by n before they are given to your program. The range for n is 1 to 32767. If you give the Tablet a negative scaling divisor, it will ignore the minus sign and use the positive number. A scale factor of 0 is undefined and will not work.

XOFF n Sets the Tablet horizontal (X) offset to n. If the R command is enabled, all horizontal coordinates will have n added to them before they are given to your BASIC program. The offset value, n, may range from -32767 to +32767.

YOFF n Sets the Tablet vertical (Y) offset to n. If the R command is enabled, all vertical coordinates will have n added to them before they are given to your BASIC program (see R command below). The offset value, n, may range from -32767 to +32767.

Ignore scaling divisor. None of the coordinates generated by the Tablet will be scaled or offset. The cursor, however, will not ignore scale and offset information.

Use scaling divisor. All coordinates generated by the Tablet will be divided by the scaling divisor before they are given to your BASIC program. Then offset values will be added.

If the R command is used, the offsets will be added after the scaling operation. This command is turned off (the BEFORE command is reinstated) with any subsequent command which sets a screen mode, including the DEFAULT command.

If the R command is used, the offsets will be added before the scaling operation.

NOPRINT Disables all on-screen printing. After a NOPRINT command is sent to the Tablet, no new output generated by the Apple will be displayed on the screen. NOPRINT mode is turned off by any other Tablet Control command string or by a BASIC PR#O command.

CURSOROFF Turns off the sparkling cursor. The cursor will remain off until any other Tablet Control command is sent which sets a screen mode (the DEFAULT command also turns the cursor on).

P Sets Stream mode. If the pen is within the proximity of the Tablet, the Tablet Firmware will send coordinates each time it is polled, regardless of the pen position or status. This command is turned off (the Q command

is reinstated) with any subsequent command which sets a screen mode, including the DEFAULT command.

Resets Stream mode. The Tablet firmware will send coordinates only when it is polled, and the pen is pressed down.

DEFAULT Sets the standard (default) Tablet mode:

- HGR 2 screen mode
 - SCALE=16
 - XOFF=1536
 - YOFF=1536
 - F (no scaling or offsets)
 - BEFORE
 - Q (stream mode off)
 - · Cursor on
 - Printing on

For example, if the Tablet Interface card is in slot number 5 and you want the Tablet to set low-resolution graphics mode, with four lines of Text at the bottom, use a scaling divisor of 16, and use the offsets stored in the variables XO and YO, and apply them before the scaling, you would use this Tablet Control command:

PR#5: PRINT "GR 1, SCALE=16, XOFF=";XO;", YOFF=";YO;", BEFORE":PR#0

Of course, you could shorten it by eliminating extraneous spaces and using only the first letter of each Control command name:

PR#5: PRINT "G1,S16,X";XO;",Y";YO;",B":PR#0

Since you are using Apple DOS, you must use DOS's PR# command in order to use both DOS and the Tablet. If you've got the slot number of the interface card in the variable SL, then the same Tablet Control command would read:

PRINT D\$;"PR#";SL:PRINT "G1,S16,X";XO;"Y";YO;",B":PRINT D\$;"PR#O"

It's important <u>not</u> to add a semicolon (;) or comma (,) at the end of the Tablet Control PRINT string. The Tablet will execute the command only when it receives a RETURN character. A semicolon or a comma after the string will suppress the RETURN; therefore, the Tablet will never carry out your commands because it won't hear the end of them.

Any illegal construct in a Control command, including numbers out of range, will cause the screen to return to text mode and the message

*** TABLET SYNTAX ERROR

to appear on the screen.

59

F

R

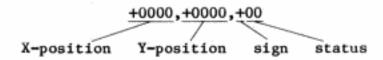
AFTER

BEFORE

ACCEPTING INPUT

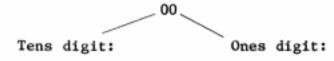
Once you've told the Tablet what kinds of numbers you expect to be getting from it, you can use the BASIC statements IN# and INPUT to get the pen coordinates and status information from the Tablet.

The Tablet sends its coordinate and status information in this format:



The X- and Y-position coordinates must be integers from -9999 to +9999. The user is responsible for adjusting the X and Y offsets and the scale value so that values returned by the tablet fall within this range. It is possible to exceed this range, in which case an Applesoft error will be generated. These coordinates indicate the position of the pen on the Tablet. If the R command is in effect, these coordinates indicate the position of the pen plus the offset and divided by the scaler.

The sign and status digits indicate the status of the pen and keyboard. If the sign is negative, then a key has been pressed. The two digits have separate meanings:



0 = pen is on scale
1 = pen is off-scale
2 = pen was just lifted
2 = pen was just pressed down

So let's write a program to read the Tablet and print out the coordinates, without scaling or offsets, on the Text screen. Let's assume that the slot number of the Interface card is stored in the variable SL.

100 PR#SL: PRINT "T1, F, C, P": PR#0: REM INITIALIZE TABLET

- 110 IN#SL: INPUT X,Y,Z: IN#0: REM READ TABLET
- 120 PRINT "THE X-POSITION IS ";X;", THE Y-POSITION IS ";Y;"."
- 130 IF Z<O THEN PRINT "THE KEYBOARD HAS BEEN PRESSED."
- 140 IF ABS(Z) >= 10 THEN PRINT "THE PEN IS OFF-SCALE."
- 150 Z=ABS(Z): IF Z>=10 THEN Z=Z-10: REM GET ONES DIGIT
- 160 IF Z=O THEN PRINT "PEN IS DOWN."
- 170 IF Z=1 THEN PRINT "PEN WAS JUST LIFTED."
- 180 IF Z=2 THEN PRINT "PEN WAS JUST PRESSED DOWN."
- 190 PRINT
- 200 POKE -16368.0: GOTO 110:REM CLEAR KEYBOARD STROBE, REPEAT

This program will work in either Applesoft BASIC or Apple Integer BASIC.

Line 100 sets the Tablet Control parameters. Line 110 gets input from the tablet, and the remaining lines interpret the values and print an explication. Line 200 clears the keyboard strobe (if a key was pressed) and loops back to get another set of values.

This program works in Stream mode, that is, it is continually getting input from the Tablet regardless of the position of the pen. If you change the Tablet Control command string to read

100 PR#SL: PRINT "T1, F, C, Q": PR#0

then the coordinates will be returned only when the pen is pressed down.

Let's write a subroutine in BASIC which is to return the X and Y coordinates of the next pen press, or return with the variable KY set to 1 if the user presses the RETURN key on the keyboard. Let's assume that the Tablet has been initialized in the main program (see previous example, line 100).

200 REM ** SUBROUTINE TO GET A PEN PRESS OR KEYPRESS **

- 210 KY=0: REM FLAG FOR KEYPRESS
- 220 IN#SL: INPUT X,Y,Z: IN#0
- 230 IF Z=2 THEN RETURN: REM PEN DOWN
- 240 IF Z>O THEN 280: REM NO KEYPRESS
- 250 K=PEEK(-16384): REM GET KEYPRESS
- 260 IF K<>13 THEN 280: REM IS IT A RETURN?
- 270 KY=1: RETURN: REM YES, IT IS.
- 280 POKE -16368, 0: GOTO 220: REM NO, KEEP LOOKING.

FROM MACHINE LANGUAGE

You can perform the same Tablet operations from within a machine language program that you can from a BASIC program. Even though machine language programs are a little more difficult to write, they will run faster and use less memory than their BASIC counterparts.

Your machine language programs will invoke the various functions of the Graphics Tablet firmware by performing JSR (Jump to SubRoutine) operations to subroutines inside the Tablet's ROM, rather than using the PR# and IN# statements in BASIC. Your programs will pass information to the Tablet by storing it in fixed locations in memory, and will receive information from the Tablet by storing it in other fixed locations, instead of using PRINT and INPUT statements as a BASIC program would.

Since the Tablet firmware operates in the same manner regardless of whether it is being driven by a BASIC or a machine language program, this section will explain only the specifics of machine language operation of the Tablet. For a description of the modes and parameters which the Tablet firmware recognizes, please see the previous section.

The Tablet firmware is absolutely located in the Apple's memory at locations \$C800 through \$CFFF. This is a 2K memory space which is shared by all peripherals, and can be used by any one peripheral card at any time. In order to let the Graphics Tablet card take posession of this common ROM space, you must reference two special memory locations. First, you must reference location \$CFFF. This will turn off all interface cards which may be using the common ROM space. Then you must make at least one reference to any address in the range \$Cn00 through \$CnFF, where n is the number (from 0 to 7) of the peripheral connector slot which holds the Graphics Tablet interface card. Once this is done, the Tablet's ROM will be placed into its proper memory range and you can reference its subroutines normally.

After you activate the ROM, you should store the slot number of the Graphics Tablet (in the format \$Cn) in location \$07F8. This lets other Apple programs know that the Tablet is active and in use.

Subroutine POINT (location \$Cn02) lets you read a single point from the Tablet. The coordinates of the point, along with the pen status information, will be stored as a 15-character long ASCII string, beginning at location \$0200 and ending with a RETURN code at location \$020E. The format of this string is described in the previous section called ACCEPTING INPUT.

The subroutine DEFAULT (location \$CE90) sets all the Graphics Tablet parameters and modes to their default values. It operates the same as the Tablet control command DEFAULT.

The subroutine MREAD (location \$CBB9) allows you to read the pen position and status quickly, and get the result in binary (rather than ASCII, as POINT does). It returns the X and Y coordinates in the following locations:

XFFL XFFH	\$0281 \$0282				X-coordinate X-coordinate
YFFL	\$0283	Lower	byte	of	Y-coordinate
YFFH	\$0284	Upper	byte	of	Y-coordinate
TEM	\$0280	Pen status			

The X and Y coordinates are numbers from -32767 to +32767. Notice that this is a greater range than the coordinates passed by POINT. The numbers are in two's compliment form, and the high bit of the upper byte of each coordinate determines the sign of that coordinate. The pen status byte is interpreted much the same as it is for POINT: the lower 4 bits represent the pen status and the upper bit represents the keyboard status.

The SCALE subroutine (location \$CB70) is normally called immediately after MREAD. It performs a scaling and offset operation on the X and Y coordinates generated by MREAD and places the results in these four locations:

TEMXL TEMXH				X-coordinate X-coordinate
TEMYL TEMYH	\$0287 \$0288	-		Y-coordinate Y-coordinate

These values are also in two's compliment form and range from -32767 to +32767.

The CURSOROUT subroutine (location \$C8F0) is normally called immediately after an MREAD. CURSOROUT calls SCALE and uses the scaled results to place a cursor on the Apple's screen. The cursor is placed by an exclusive-OR operation, so another call to CURSOROUT using the same coordinates will remove the cursor and leave the screen unchanged.



The CURSOROUT subroutine places the cursor on the screen which the Tablet was told to display. It is not necessarily the screen which the Apple is currently displaying. If you manually change the screen setting after calling DEFAULT or setting the Tablet PAGE parameter (see below), then the Apple may be displaying a video mode which is different from the one in which the Tablet is displaying a cursor.

You can pass parameters to the Tablet firmware by storing the proper values in special memory locations. Here are the locations used by the Tablet firmware.

The MSLOT parameter (location \$07F8) contains the number of the slot (in the format \$Cn) into which the Graphics Tablet Interface card is plugged.

The PAGE parameter (location \$03B8+MSLOT) holds the code for the current video mode:

\$20	high-resolution page 1	\$40	high-resolution page 2
\$01	low-resolution page 1	\$02	low-resolution page 2
\$21	Mixed high-resolution page 1	\$42	Mixed high-resolution page 2
	Mixed low-resolution page 1 Text page 1	\$0A	Mixed low-resolution page 2 Text page 2

\$00 No cursor

If you set the high bit of the PAGE byte, then the scale and offset factors will be applied.

The MPAGE parameter (location \$0438+MSLOT) holds some of the same information as the PAGE parameter. The lower six bits of MPAGE are derived from the lower six bits of PAGE exclusive-ORed with the constant \$25. The upper two bits represent the A, B, P, and Q parameters:

Bit 7 ON: Stream mode on Bit 7 OFF: Stream mode off Bit 6 ON: Offset after scale Bit 6 OFF: Offset before scale

The scale and offset parameters are stored in the following locations:

SCALL SCALH	\$04B8+MSLOT \$0538+MSLOT	-	scaling scaling	
OFFXL OFFXH	\$05B8+MSLOT \$0638+MSLOT	-	X-offset X-offset	
OFFYL OFFYH	\$06B8+MSLOT \$0738+MSLOT		Y-offset Y-offset	

The scaling divisor is a binary integer from 0 to 32767. The offsets are two's compliment binary numbers from -32767 to +32767.

QUICK DRAW

The QUICK-DRAW program is a machine language subroutine which acts as an intermediary between the Tablet Firmware and an Applesoft program. Since an Applesoft program using HPLOT cannot draw on the High-Resolution screen fast enough to keep up with the movements of the pen across the Tablet, the QUICK-DRAW subroutine talks directly to the Tablet and plots the points on the high-resolution screen. QUICK-DRAW also makes the points plotted available to the Applesoft program.

QUICK-DRAW must run on an Apple with at least 16K bytes of memory, the Applesoft II BASIC programming language in ROM or the Language System, and a Graphics Tablet Interface card. The Graphics Tablet Firmware must be activated by an IN# command before QUICK-DRAW can be called.

The QUICK-DRAW subroutines are hidden inside an Applesoft program. When you RUN QUICK-DRAW, the Applesoft program will store the subroutines in the memory range \$COO-\$FFF (decimal 3072-4095). The entry point for the subroutines will be placed in memory locations \$2FO and \$2FI (decimal 752 and 753). Your Applesoft program, which you will RUN right after you RUN QUICK-DRAW, can PEEK at these locations and get the entry point by executing this line:

100 EP%=PEEK(752)+256*PEEK(753)

The QUICK-DRAW subroutine deals directly with four Applesoft variables. When you CALL the QUICK-DRAW subroutines, it takes the coordinates of the points it receives from the Tablet and places them in the two Applesoft arrays X% and Y%. It uses the Applesoft variable

N% as an index into these arrays. The subroutine also uses the contents of the variable D% as a DELTA value. It is the QUICK-DRAW subroutine which controls the DELTA and Audio Feedback features of the Tablet software.

You must dimension the arrays X% and Y% prior to calling QUICK-DRAW. Also, you must assign a non-zero value to D%. The D% value is used as described in the DELTA function in Chapter 2; if the value of D% is negative, then the Audio Feedback feaure will be turned off.

The QUICK-DRAW subroutine will return control to the Applesoft program under any of four conditions:

- A key on the keyboard was pressed before the pen was pressed down.
- The pen was moved to a place on the Tablet which does not correspond to a position in the current VIEWPORT.
- The pen was lifted after being pressed down inside the VIEWPORT.
- 4) There is no more room in the arrays X% and Y% to store coordinate values.

When one of these conditions arises, the code for that termination condition will be stored in location \$2BC (decimal 700) and control will be returned to the Applesoft program.

You can define a VIEWPORT for the QUICK-DRAW subroutines by storing:

- the coordinate of the left edge in locations 3089 and 3090;
- the coordinate of the right edge plus one in locations 3091 and 3092;
- the coordinate of the top edge in location 3093; and
- the coordinate of the bottom edge plus one in location 3094.

See lines 1100 and 1120 of the TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT program for an example of how to pass VIEWPORT coordinates to the QUICK-DRAW subroutine.

BY ANY OTHER NAME

You can change the names of the variables which QUICK-DRAW will use by executing a special CALL to QUICK-DRAW. Normally, QUICK-DRAW uses these variable names:

D% for the DELTA value
%% for the X-coordinate array

N% for the index to the arrays Y% for the Y-coordinate array

You can change these four variable names to be whatever you like. However, they must always be of the integer variable type (denoted by the percent sign (%) following the name). To rename the variables, use this format:

220 CALL EP%, DELTA%, NUMBER%, XVAL%, YVAL%

Since Applesoft only recognizes the first two letters of a variable name, this will make QUICK-DRAW use the variable DE% for its DELTA, NU% for N%, XV% for X%, and YV% for Y%. If you want to change only one of the names, just leave the others out, but keep the proper number of commas:

230 CALL EP%,, IN%,,

will make QUICK-DRAW use the variable IN% instead of N%. You must keep the variable names in the order D%,N%,X%,Y%.

APPENDIX A USE AND CARE

- 68 Care of the Menu Overlay
 - 68 Care of the Tablet

- 69 Care of the Interface
 - If It Doesn't Work

CARE OF THE MENU OVERLAY

You can write on the clear plastic menu overlay with most anything: soft (Number 2) pencils, felt-tip pens, permanent markers, crayons, and the like. However, ball-point pens tend not to write well on the overlay, and colored or hard lead pencils also have problems.

You can wipe the overlay clean of most marks or doodles you have drawn using a soft cloth and a mild soap-and-water solution. Most marks from felt-tip or "permanent" markers can be removed easily. Some markers, however, will leave truly permanent scars on the overlay; it's a good idea to test any marker on an inconspicuous corner of the overlay before you use it to draw all over your Tablet. To be safe, use felt-tip markers designed for use on acetate or mylar (or for use with overhead projectors). These will give you visible, non-smearing colors, but the marks will wipe off without a trace.

If you are getting inexplainable "glitches" on your screen you probably have a static problem. The solution is simple: Wipe the overlay with the static cloth that came with your Graphics Tablet. A treatment with the cloth should remove any excess static from the overlay.

CARE OF THE TABLET

Your Graphics Tablet is constructed of a solid wood base, protected below by a sheet metal baseplate and above by a molded, snap-on plastic cover. If the top cover gets dirty, it can be cleaned with a soft cloth and a mild soap-and-water solution. Don't use any abrasives or strong detergents on the surface or case of the Tablet: they may scratch or damage the plastic. If possible, keep the Tablet covered when you aren't using it.

DON'T leave anything which has a strong magnetic field on or near the Tablet. This will disrupt its natural magnetic orientation and make it malfunction. Keep your diskettes off the Tablet! Its magnetic field may alter or erase the information on them. Don't place disk drives, televisions, electric motors, magnets, or large, heavy metallic objects on top of the Tablet.

Keep the Tablet in a cool, dry place. Don't leave it in direct sunlight or in a car trunk or some other hot, stuffy place. Too much heat will warp its cover.

Be careful with the Tablet when you're moving it from place to place. Don't drop it or jar it. Even though it's pretty solid, it can be seriously damaged by a bad fall.

CARE OF THE INTERFACE

The Interface card is really the most delicate part of the Graphics Tablet. When inserting, removing, or transporting it, be very careful not to bend any of its pins or components. To be safe, always carry it in the box in which it was shipped, nestled in protective foam. Keep it away from strong electrical or magnetic fields, and don't even think of touching it if there's a lot of static electricity in the area.

If you've been inserting and removing the Interface card into the Apple a lot, then it's possible that the metal "fingers" have gotten dirty and are not making good contact with the Apple. In this case, the easiest way to clean the fingers is to just use an ordinary pencil eraser and rub all of the gunk off. If you want to be thorough, use cotton swabs and rubbing alcohol to clean the fingers on the card.

IF IT DOESN'T WORK

If you've exposed your Tablet to bad magnetic influences or it's been bumped and jarred a lot, it may develop "dead spots" on its surface, spots where the pen won't draw. These aren't permanent, they're just a loss of magnetic orientation in certain spots of the Tablet. Take the Tablet to your Apple service center. The service center should have the proper equipment to reorient your errant Tablet and make it work again.



APPENDIX B BACKING UP YOUR DISKETTES



With Two Disk Drives With One Disk Drive



Land State

= 1

.

_

.....

-



WITH TWO DISK DRIVES

If your Apple has two disk drives, you can easily make a copy of either GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette by using the diskette copying program on your Apple SYSTEM MASTER diskette. You will need three diskettes:

- One of the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskettes, enclosed with your Tablet;
- The SYSTEM MASTER diskette, enclosed with your Disk II; and
- 3) A blank, uninitialized diskette. If you like, you can use a preinitialized diskette, but all information on that diskette will be destroyed.

Boot your system using the SYSTEM MASTER diskette (see your DOS manual, or, if you have an Autostart ROM, see your Autostart ROM manual) and type

RUN COPY

After the disk drive stops whirring, place the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE backup diskette in one drive, and place the blank diskette in the other. The GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette will be the "Original", and the blank diskette will be the "Duplicate". Follow the instructions in the section on using the COPY program in your DOS manual.

Once you've copied the diskette, label the duplicate so you'll know what it is. Then put the original away in a safe place. If you ever lose or destroy the duplicate, then before you start to use the original, make another copy of it. It's also a good idea to periodically make duplicate copies of the diskettes which hold your pictures.

WITH ONE DISK DRIVE

If your Apple has only one disk drive, then you'll have to copy all the programs which comprise the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE package one by one, loading each program from the original diskette and saving it to the duplicate. It's a lengthy procedure, but well worth your trouble.

Boot your system using the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette. Press to get to the HELLO menu, select O to QUIT, and press RETURN . Now remove the diskette and write-protect it by sticking a write-protect tab (a thin but sturdy strip of tape will do) over the

square notch on the left side of the diskette. This is important! It will prevent you from accidentally destroying anything on the original diskette. Now insert a blank, uninitialized diskette in the drive. You can use a preinitialized diskette, but all information on it will be destroyed. Type INIT HELLO and press RETURN . You're now initializing the diskette with the HELLO program from the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette. This takes about a minute. Now switch to the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette and type LOAD MENU ALIGNMENT Now switch to the duplicate diskette and type SAVE MENU ALIGNMENT Now switch to the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette and type LOAD TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT Now switch to the duplicate diskette and type SAVE TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT Now switch to the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette and type LOAD QUICK-DRAW Now switch to the duplicate diskette and type SAVE QUICK-DRAW Now switch to the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette and type BLOAD UTILITIES BLOAD GRAPHICS TABLET LOGO

Now switch to the duplicate diskette and type BSAVE UTILITIES, A\$6000, L\$330 BSAVE GRAPHICS TABLET LOGO, A\$2000, L\$2000

Now enter this program:

10 D\$=CHR\$(4)

20 PRINT D\$; "OPEN GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE"

30 PRINT D\$;"WRITE GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE"

40 PRINT "RUN QUICK DRAW"

50 PRINT "RUN TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT"

60 PRINT DS; "CLOSE GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE"

70 END

RUN

This short program creates an EXEC file called GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE, whose function is to set up the Apple to RUN the programs which make the Graphics Tablet work. You need to have this file on every duplicate diskette you make; if you're going to be making many duplicate copies, you might want to SAVE this short program so you don't have to retype it every time you need it.

To SAVE this program, type

SAVE FILEMAKER

Then, whenever you're making a duplicate, put in this diskette and type

LOAD FILEMAKER

put in the duplicate diskette, and type

RUN

That's all there is. Once you've copied the diskette, label the duplicate so you'll know what it is and put it away in a safe place. If you ever lose or destroy the original, then before you start to use the duplicate, make another copy of it.

APPENDIX C COLOR ANOMALIES

- 6 Unusual Color Effects...
- 77 ... And How to Get Them

UNUSUAL COLOR EFFECTS...

You may have already noticed that a few strange things happen when you try to use certain combinations of colors with the Graphics Tablet. Don't worry: these are normal, predictible phenomena which are caused not by the Tablet, but by the Apple itself.

The Graphics Tablet displays its pictures using the Apple's highresolution graphics mode. In this mode, there are 53,760 individual
dots on the screen, and six colors (black, white, orange, blue, green,
and violet). The Apple should therefore need several hundred thousand
individual "bits" of information to form a picture. But the Apple
uses only 65,536 bits of information (organized into 8,192 eight-bit
"bytes") to form the picture! The reason the Apple can display such
complex pictures using so little memory is the same reason that
sometimes the colors don't appear normal: not all colors can be used
in all places on the screen, and each dot is limited in the number of
colors it can be.

This specialization of function causes some combinations of colors to work differently than you might expect. There are three different effects which are caused by the limitation in the color scheme. They occur in all drawing modes, but only where one color borders another and the borderline is not horizontal. For example, the color problems could occur on the two vertical sides of a FRAME but not on the top or bottom. Here are the three effects:

- DASHED LINES. When you draw black or white lines on a colored field (or vice versa), non-horizontal lines will tend to become dashed and incomplete, and vertical lines may not appear at all.
- 2) ZEBRA STRIPES. When you draw colored lines on a colored field, non-horizontal lines don't appear their normal colors, but instead are sometimes black-and-white striped. Vertical lines will appear either completely black or completely white.
- 3) COLOR FLIP. When you draw with one color (or black or white) across a colored field, sometimes a seven-dot wide area around a non-horizontal line will change color. This will result in a colored "shadow" appearing around the line.

These effects occur in various combinations, depending upon the colors you use.

... AND HOW TO GET THEM

The table on the next page illustrates seven different combinations of the effects mentioned above, and what color combinations produce which effects. To use the table, find the pen color you're using along the left side of the table. Then look on the top edge of the table and find the color of the area on the screen across which you want to draw. Where the row for the pen color and the column for the field color intersect, there's a number. Find the number in the legend to the table and read about the effect you'll get.

About BLACK1, WHITE1, BLACK2, and WHITE2: Due to the vagaries of the Apple's color generation scheme, there are two instances each of the colors black and white. When you look at the Tablet color menu (see the section on PEN COLOR in Chapter 2), you'll see that there are two black squares and two white squares along with the four colored squares. The black and white in the top row are BLACK1 and WHITE1; the ones in the bottom row are BLACK2 and WHITE2. The reason for the duplication is that the 1's cause fewer problems when used with green and violet than do the 2's, and similarly the 2's go better with blue and orange than do the 1's. When this book refers to black or white, it means BLACK1 or WHITE1.

PEN COLOR

	BLACK1	GREEN	VIOLET	WHITE1	BLACK2	ORANGE	BLUE	WHITE2
BLACK 1	0	2	2	1	0	2	2	1
GREEN	2	0	3	2	4	5	6	4
VIOLET	2	3	0	2	4	6	5	4
WHITE1	1	2	2	0	1	2	2	0
BLACK2	0	2	2	1	0	2	2	1,
OKANGE	4	5	6	4	0	0.	3	2
BLUE	4	6	5	4	2	3	0	2
WHITE2	1	2	2	0	1	2	2	0

FIELD COLOR

Color Effects Table

LEGEND:

- 0: No effect.
- 1: Colors appear as expected; no anomalies.
- 2: DASHED LINES on non-horizontal lines; vertical lines may disappear.
- 3: ZEBRA STRIPING on non-horizontal lines; vertical lines appear solid black or white.
- 4: DASHED LINES with a COLOR FLIP.
- 5: Pure COLOR FLIP: non-horizontal lines appear "chunky" and wider than normal.
- 6: ZEBRA STRIPING with a COLOR FLIP.

APPENDIX D PROGRAM LISTINGS

- 80 Tablet-Code Applesoft 85 Variable Atlas 87 Subroutines
- 88 Special Locations
- 89 ROM Code 108 Quick-Draw

TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT

```
10 REM * TABLET SOFTWARE, COPYRIGHT APPLE 1979, B. EHLERS *
20 LONEM: 25392
30 D# 4 CHR# (4): PRINT D#, "CLOSE GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE"
40 ONERR GOTO 2610
50 DB = CHR$ (4): PRINT D$; "OPEN TAB. INFORMATION, DI": PRINT D$; "READ TAB.
     INFORMATION": INPUT SL: INPUT XL: INPUT YL: INPUT XH: INPUT YH
BO PRINT : PRINT DS: "CLOSE TAB. INFORMATION"
"O ONERR GOTO 2650
30 EP% = PEEK (753) * 256 + PEEK (752): M% = 800
90 DIM YX(MX), XX(MX)
100 PRINT Ds: "BLOAD UTILITIES, A$6000, D1"
110 XA = XH - XL; YA = YH - YL; LT = INT ((XA' + YA) / 2); PI = INT (LT / 1);
120 SO = INT (XA / 11 + .5)
130 MD = INT (PI / 2): XM = XL: YM = 2 + MD + YL
140 HGR2 : PC # 3: BC # 0: HCDLDR# PC:W # 1: DF # 1
150 X1 = XM * 2:Y1 = YM * 2:X2 = ( INT ((XH * 2 - X1) / 280 + 5) * 280):Y
     2 = INT (X2 * 192 / 280): X5 = X1: X6 = X2: Y5 = Y1: Y6 = Y2
160 D% = - 2:5M = $2: GOSUB 1070:RD = 0
170 CM = 0:N% = 1: CALL EP%:CD = PEEK (700): ON CD + 1 GOTO 190,200,170,1
180 GDTB 170
190 PRINT : FRINT Ds; "PR#O": PRINT Ds; "IN#O": GET As: IF ASC (As) < > 2
     7 THEN 200
    TEXT : HOME : VTAB 12: HTAB 13: INPUT "GUIT? (Y OR N) "; A$: IF A$ = "
     Y" THEN HOME: VTAB 12: HTAB 10: PRINT "LOADING HELLO PROGRAM": POKE
     104, 8: POKE 103, 1: PRINT DE; "RUN HELLO, D1": STOP
     GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
200
    IF PEEK (640) < > 2 THEN 170
    POKÉ 640,0
220 XF = XL + 2: YF = YL + 2: SF = SO: GOSUB 2590: REM
                                                      SENSE
    PRINT : PRINT Ds; "IN#"; SL
    INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Y > 1 THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
    IF Y < = 1 AND Y > = 0 THEN PRINT D4: "PR#0": PRINT CHR$ (7): PRINT
       PRINT Ds; "PR#"; SL; PRINT "N"; ON Y + 1 GOTO 280, 290
    GOTO 230
    TEXT : PR# O: PRINT "ERROR": STOP
     ON X + 1 GOTO 140, 300, 690, 620, 1460, 550, 1150, 2160, 1380, 650, 290, 1580, 16
     80, 1740, 1340, 570, 330, 420, 2490, 2330, 1970, 2070
    GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
300 IF XT = X3 AND YT = Y3 AND X4 = XB AND Y4 = YB THEN HCOLOR= BC: HPLOT
     0.0: CALL 62454: GOTO 520
310 HCOLOR= BC: HPLOT X3, Y3: FOR T1 = Y3 TO Y4: HPLOT X3, T1 TO X4, T1: NEXT
       HCCLOR= PC: GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
    TEXT : PRINT Ds: "PR#O": HOME : VTAB 7: HTAB 6: PRINT "PLEASE TYPE THE
      PICTURE NAME. ": PRINT : HTAB 7: PRINT D#: "IN#O": INPUT "==> ":5#: IF
     B# = "" THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
340 VTAB 9: HTAB 37: CALL - 868: HTAB 1: GOSUB 530
345 B$ = "PIC." + B$: CNERR GCTO 400
350 PRINT Ds; "BLOAD "; Bs; ", A$4000, VO, D"; C$
360 S2 = PEEK (16632) * 256 * PEEK (16633): IF S2 < * 0 THEN 150
370 X1 = PEEK (16504) + 256 + PEEK (16505): X2 = PEEK (16506) + 256 + PEEK
     (16507):Y1 = PEEK (16508) + 256 + PEEK (16509):Y2 = PEEK (16510) +
     256 + PEEK (16511)
380 ONERR GOTO 2650
390 HOME : GOTO 520
400 B$ = RIGHT$ (B$, ( LEN (B$) - 4)): ONERR GOTO 2650
410 PRINT D$: "BLOAD ": B$: ". A$4000, VO. D": C$: GOTO 150
420 TEXT : PRINT D#; "PR#O": HOME : VIAB 7: HTAB 3: PPINT "PLEASE TYPE A N
     AME FOR THIS PICTURE, ": PRINT : HTAB 7: PRINT D$; "IN#O": INPUT "==> "
     : Bs: IF Bs = "" THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
430 VTAB 9: HTAB 37: CALL - 868: HTAB 1: GOSUB 530
440 GOSUB 1330: HCOLOR= BC: GOSUB 1040: H = INT (X1 / 256): POKE 16504, H:
      POKE 16505, X1 - H * 256; H = INT (X2 / 256); POKE 16506, H: POKE 1650
     7, X2 - H * 256: H = INT (Y1 / 256): POKE 16508, H: POKE 16509, Y1 - H *
     256
450 H = INT (Y2 / 256): POKE 16510, H: POKE 16511, Y2 - H + 256: H = INT (S
     2 / 256): POKE 16632, H: POKE 16633, S2 - H * 256
```

```
460 B$ = "PIC." + B$: ONERR GOTO 490
      470 HCOLOR= PC: PRINT Ds: "VERIFY "; Bs; ", D"; Cs: ONERR GOTO 2650.
      480 VTAB 21: HTAB 1: PRINT "A PICTURE ALREADY EXISTS WITH THAT NAME. ": PRINT
             HTAB 12: INPUT "CONTINUE (Y OR N) "; E4: IF E$ < > "Y" THEN 510
           ONERR GOTO 2650
      500 PRINT Ds; "BSAVE "; Bs; ", A$4000, L$1FFB, VO, D"; C$
      510 HOME : PRINT D#; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "H2, N."
      520 GOSUB 1090: PRINT D4: "IN#"; SL: GOTO 170
      530 VTAB 10: CALL - 958: PRINT : HTAB 16: PRINT *DRIVE # ?
           : DF: ")"; : HTAB 25: INPUT " "; C$: IF C$ < > "1" AND C$ < > "2" THEN
           C$ = STR$ (DF)
      540 DF = VAL (C#): VTAB 11: HTAB 24: CALL - 958: PRINT C#: RETURN
      550 REM *** SOFT RESET COMMAND ***
          GOSUB 1330: GOSUB 1090: D% # - 2: GOTO 170
      570 TEXT : PRINT D$; "PR#0": HOME : PRINT D$; "IN#0": GOSUB 530
      580 HOME : HTAB 7: PRINT "PRESS SPACE BAR TO CONTINUE. ": POKE 34,2
           PRINT D#: "CATALOG D": C#
      600
          POKE - 16368, 0: GET A$: IF A$ < > " " THEN 600
      610 GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
      620 REM *** BACKGROUND AND PEN COLOR ***
      630 T1 = PC: GOSUB 670: IF PC = 8 THEN PC = T1: GOSUB 1130: GOTO 660
      640 BC = PC:PC = T1: HCOLOR= BC: HPLOT 0.0: CALL 62454: GOTO 520
      650 T3 = PC: GOSUB 670: GOSUB 1130: IF PC = 8 THEN PC = T3
      660 ON CM + 1 GOTO 170, 1580, 1680, 1740, 1840
      670 XF = XM + 2: YF = YM + 2: SF = INT ((XH - XM) / 140)
      680 PRINT D$, "PR#O": TEXT : HOME : PRINT D$, "PR#", SL: PRINT "G1, R, X", XF, "
           .Y";YF; ",S";SF: GR : HOME : VTAB 22: HTAB 9: PRINT "CONSTRUCTING COLD
           R MENU. "
      690 COLDR= 5: FOR ZZ = 0 TO 39: HLIN 0,39 AT ZZ: NEXT
      700 X8 = 9: Y8 = 17: X9 = 2: Y9 = 2: C9 = 0: GOSUB 880: X9 = 11: Y9 = 2: C9 = 12:
            GOSUB 880: X9 = 20: Y9 = 2: C9 = 3: GOSUB 880: X9 = 29: Y9 = 2: C9 = 15: GOSUB
           680
     710 X9 = 2: Y9 = 21: C9 = 0: GOSUB 880: X9 = 11: Y9 = 21: C9 = 9: GOSUB 880: X9 =
           20: Y9 = :21: C9 = :6: GOSUB BBO: X9 = 29: Y9 = 21: C9 = 15: GOSUB BBO
      720 HOME : VTAB 22: HTAB 7: PRINT "USE THE PEN TO PICK A COLOR.": PRINT
            PRINT D#, "PR#", SL: PRINT "N"
      730 PRINT Ds; "IN#"; SL: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z < 0 THEN PRINT Ds; "IN#0": GET A
           \mathbf{x}: \mathbf{X} = \mathbf{0}: \mathbf{Y} = \mathbf{0}: \mathbf{PRINT}: \mathbf{IF} \quad \mathbf{ASC} \ (\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}) = \mathbf{13} \mathbf{THEN} \mathbf{PC} = \mathbf{9}: \mathbf{RETURN}
      740: IF 2 < > 2 THEN 730
      750 X = INT (X / 7):Y = INT (Y / 4)
      760 IF Y < 2 OR Y > 37 OR Y = 19 OR Y = 20 OR X < 2 OR X > 37 THEN 730
      770 PRINT Ds; "PR#O": PRINT CHR$ (7): IF Y > 1 AND Y < 19 THEN ON INT (
           (X = 2) / 9) + 1 GOTO 790,800,810,820
      780 ON INT ((X - 2) / 9) + 1 GOTD 830,840,850,860
      790 PC = 0:8$ = "BLACK1": GOTO 870
      800 PC = 1:B$ = "GREEN": GOTO 870
      810 PC = 2:B$ = "VIOLET": GOTO 970
      820 PC = 3: B$ = "WHITE1": GOTO 370
      830 PC = 4:8$ = "BLACK2": GOTO 870
      840 PC = 5:B$ = "ORANGE": GOTO 870
      850 PC = 6:8$ = "BLUE": GOTO 870
      860 PC = 7:8$ = "WHITE2"
      870 HOME : VTAB 22: HTAB (40 - LEN (8$)) / 2: PRINT B$: FOR ZZ = 1 TO 50
           O: NEXT : HCOLOR= PC: HOME : RETURN
          COLOR= C9: FOR ZZ = 1 TO XS: VLIN: Y9, Y9 + Y8 - 1 AT X9: X9 = X9 + 1: NEXT
            RETURN : REM COLOR BOX LO-RES DRAW
      390 REM *** WINDOW COMMAND ***
      900 PRINT : PRINT Ds: "PR#":SL: PRINT "T1.F.C": PRINT Ds: "PR#0"
          TEXT : HOME : VIAB 9: HTAB 15: PRINT "PRESS PEN AT": PRINT : HTAB 8: INVERSE
          PRINT Ds; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "N.C": PRINT Ds; "IN#"; SL: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z <
           O THEN PRINT D#: "IN#O": GET A#: IF ASC (A#) = 68 THEN GOSUB 1330: HCOLOR=
          IF Z < 0 THEN IF ASC (A*) = 13 THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
      940 IF Z < > 2 THEN 920
      950 PRINT D#; "PR#O": IF X < XM * 2 OR Y < YM * 2 THEN VTAB 22: HTAB 4: PRINT
            CHR$ (7); "PLEASE STAY WITHIN THE WORK-AREA. ": FOR ZZ = 1 TO 500: NEXT
           ZZ: VTAB 22: CALL - 868: 9070 920
960 VTA3 11: CALL - 868: HTAB 8: PRINT "UPPER-LEFT AND "/: INVERSE : PRINT
           "LOWER-RIGHT": NORMAL
      970 PRINT DS; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "N.C": INPUT TX, TY, Z: IF Z < O THEN PRINT D
           $1"IN#0": GET A$: IF ASC (A$) = 68 THEN GOSUB 1330: HCOLOR= BC: GOSUB
           1040: X1 = X5: X2 = X6: Y1 = Y5: Y2 = Y6: GDSUB 1070: GDTD 170
      980 IF Z < 0 THEN IF ASC (A#) = 13 THEN GOSUB 1130: GDTD 170
          IF Z < > 2 THEN 970
```

- 1000 PRINT : PRINT D4; "PR#0": IF TX > XH + 2 OR TY > YH + 2 THEN: VTAB 22 HTAB 4: PRINT CHR# (7): "PLEASE STAY WITHIN THE WORK AREA. ": FOR ZZ = 1 TO 500: NEXT ZZ: VTAB 22: CALL - 868: GOTO 970 1010 IF TX C X OR TY C Y THEN UTAB 22: HTAB 5: PRINT CHR\$ (7); "PLEASE S PECIFY POINTS CORRECTLY!": FOR ZZ = 1 TO 500: NEXT ZZ: GOTO 910 1020 X1 = X: X2 = TX - X1 + 1: Y1 = Y: Y2 = TY - Y1 + 1 1030 GOSUB 1330: HCOLOR= BC: GOSUB 1040: GOSUB 1070: GOTO 170 1040 XT = INT (GF): XB = 279 - XT: YT = INT (HF): YB = 191 - YT: IF XT > = 2 THEN HPLOT XT - 1, YT TO XT - 1, YB: HPLOT XT - 2, YT TO XT - 2, YB: HPLOT XB + 1, YT TO XB + 1, YB: HPLOT XB + 2, YT TO XB + 2, YB 1050 IF YT > = 1 THEN HPLOT XT, YT - 1 TO XB, YT - 1: HPLOT XT, YB + 1 TO XB, YB + 1 1040 RETURN 1070 T1 = X2 / 280: T2 = Y2 / 192: IF T1 C T2 THEN S2 = T2: IF. INT (T2) C T2 THEN S2 = INT (T2) + 1 IF T1 > = T2 THEN S2 = T1: IF INT (T1) < T1 THEN S2 = INT (T1) + 1090 RD = 0: GOSUB 1130: HCCLOR= 0: IF BC = 0 OR BC = 4 THEN HCCLOR= 3 1100 GOSUB 1040: HCOLOR= PC:B1 = INT (XT / 256):B2 = XT - B1 + 256:B3 = INT ((XB + 1) / 256): B4 = (XB + 1) - B3 * 256: B5 = YT: B6 = YB + 1: X3 = INT (XT): X4 = INT (XB): Y3 = INT (YT): Y4 = INT (YB) 1110 GOSUB 1330: HCOLOR= PC: WM = 1: W\$ = "": ONERR GOTO 2650 1120 BX = 3089; POKE BX. B2: POKE BX + 1. B1: POKE BX + 2. B4: POKE BX + 3. B3 POKE BX + 4, 85: PCKE BX + 5, 86: RETURN 1130 IF RD > 0 THEN GOSUB 1400: RETURN 1140 GF = (280 - X2 / S2) / 2: HF = (192 - Y2 / S2) / 2: XF = INT (X1 - GF + S2): YF = INT (Y1 - HF + S2): SF = S2: GOSUB 2590: RETURN 1150 REM *** VIEWPORT COMMAND *** 1160 HCOLOR= 3: IF BC = 3 CR BC = 7 THEN HCOLOR= 0 1170 GOSUB 1330: XF = INT (X1 - GF + S2): YF = INT (Y1 - HF + S2): SF = 52 GOSUB 2590 1190 GDSUB 1290: GOSUB 1310 1190 IF Z C O THEN PRINT DS: "INHO": PRINT : GET AS: IF ASC (AS) = 13 THEN GOSUB 1130: GOSUB 1330: HCOLOR= PC: GOTO 170 IF Z C O THEN IF ASC (AB) = 68 THEN GOSUB 1090: GOTO 170 1205 IF Z < 0 THEN GOTO 1180 1210 IF XT > X OR XB < X OR YT > Y OR YB < Y THEN 1180 1220 T1 = X - 1: T2 = Y - 1: H = 0: X8 = T1: Y8 = T2: GOSUB 1350 1230 GOSUB 1280: GOSUB 1310: IF Z C O THEN GOSUB 1350: GOTO 1190 1240 IF XT > X OR XB < X OR YT > Y OR YB < Y THEN 1230. 1250 IF X C T1 OR Y C T2 THEN GOSUB 1350; PRINT DS; "PR#O"; TEXT : HOME VTAB 12: HTAB 5: PRINT "PLEASE SPECIFY POINTS CORRECTLY": GOSUB 1300 GDSUB 1140: GOTO 1180 1260 WM = 1: W\$ = "": GOSUB 2590; RD = 0 1270 X3 = T1 + 1: Y3 = T2 + 1: X4 = X: Y4 = Y: H = 0: GOSUB 1350: GOSUB 1330: B 1 = INT (X3 / 256): B2 = X3 - B1 + 256: B3 = INT ((X4 + 1) / 256): B4 = (X4 + 1) - B3 * 256; B5 = Y3; B6 = Y4 + 1; GOSUB 1120; HCOLOR= PC; GOTO 170 1260 PRINT : PRINT D&, "PR#O": GOSUB 2300: PRINT D&, "PR#"; SL: PRINT "M2": VTAS 23: HTAB 15: POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT CHR# (7); "LCWER-RIGHT?": FCR T3 = 1 TD 500: NEXT : PRINT D\$: "PR#"; SL: PRINT "N, H2": RETURN 1290 PRINT : PRINT D&: "PRWO": GOSUB 2300: PRINT D&: "PRW"; SL: PRINT "M2": VTAB 23: HTAB 15: POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT CHR\$ (7); "UPPER-LEFT?": FOR T3 = 1 T0 500: NEXT : PRINT D#: "PR#"; SL: PRINT "N. H2": RETURN 1300 FOR H = 1 TO 1000: NEXT H. RETURN 1310 PRINT DS; "IN#"; SL: INPUT " "; X, Y, Z; IF Z = 2 OR Z < 0 THEN RETURN 1320 GOTO 1310 1330 POKE 233, 99: POKE 232, 32: HCOLOR+ 0: IF BC + 0 OR BC + 4 THEN: HCOLOR+ 1340 H = 0: X8 = X3 - 1: Y8 = Y3 - 1: GOSUB 1350: H:= 16: X8 = X4 + 1: Y8 = Y3 -1: GOSUB :1350; H = 32: X8 = X4 + 1: Y8 = Y4 + 1: GOSUB 1350; H = 48: X8 = X3 - 1: Y8 = Y4 + 1: GDSUB 1350: RETURN 1350 IF X8 > = 0 AND X8 < 280 AND Y8 > = 0 AND Y8 < 192 THEN ROT= H: SCALE= 1: XDRAW 1 AT X8, Y8 1360 RETURN 1380 RD = RD + 1: IF RD > 1 THEN RD = 0: GOSUB 1130: ON CM + 1 GOTO 170, 15 80, 1680, 1740, 1840 1390 GOSUB 1400: ON CM + 1 GOTO 170, 1580, 1680, 1740, 1840 1400 IF X4 = X3 OR Y4 = Y3 THEN 1440 1410. T1 = ((XH + 2) - (XM + 2)) / (X4 - X3): T2 = ((YH + 2) - (YM + 2)) / ((74 - 73): SF = INT (T1): IF T2 < T1 THEN SF = INT (T2) 1420 XF = INT ((XM + 2) - (SF + X3)): YF = INT ((YM + 2) - (SF + Y3)): IF ABS (XF) > 27000 OR ABS (YF) > 27000 THEN GOTO 1440
- 1430 GOSUB 2590: RETURN 1440 PRINT Ds; "PR#O": GOSUB 2300: PRINT : PRINT Ds; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "M2, C" : VTAB 23: HTAB 14: POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT "NOT POSSIBLE ": RD = O: GOSUB 1300: GOSUB 1130: RETURN 1460 PRINT : PRINT D\$; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "T1, C": PRINT D\$; "PR#0": PRINT D\$; " INGO": TEXT 1470 HOME : PRINT : HTAB 9: PRINT "FAST-DRAW DELTA SETTING": VTAB 5: HTAB 7: PRINT "CURRENT DELTA SETTING IS "; ABS (DX); " ": PRINT : A\$ = "ON " : IF D% < 0 THEN AS = "OFF." 1480 HTAB 10: PRINT "AUDIO FEEDBACK IS ": A\$ 1490 VTAB 18: CALL - 958: HTAB 11: INPUT "NEW DELTA EQUALS ": A\$: IF A\$ = "" THEN 1530 1500 IF VAL (A\$) < 1 OR VAL (A\$) > 127 THEN 1490 1510 IF D% < 1 THEN D% = - VAL (At): GOTO 1530 1520 D% = VAL (A6) 1530 VTAB 20: CALL - 958: HTAB 9: INPUT "TURN AUDIO FEEDBACK "; A\$: IF A\$ = "" THEN 1560 1540 IF LEFTS (AS. 2) < > "ON" AND LEFTS (AS. 3) < > "OFF" THEN 1530 1550 DX = ABS (DX): IF LEFT\$ (A\$.3) = "OFF" THEN DX = - DX 1560 GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170 1580 GOSUB 1130: PRINT Ds; "IN#"; SL: CM = 1 1590 RT = 2: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z < > 2 THEN POKE - 16368.0: GCTO 1590 1600 IF X C X3 OR X > X4 OR Y C Y3 OR Y > Y4 THEN GOSUB 1940: IF RT = 1 THEN 220 1610 IF RT = 0 THEN 1590 1620 HPLOT X. Y 1630 RT = 2: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z < > 2 THEN POKE - 16368, 0: GOTO 1630 1640 IF X C X3 DR X > X4 DR Y C Y3 DR Y > Y4 THEN GOSUB 1940: IF RT = 1 THEN 220 1650 IF RT = 0 THEN 1630 1660 HPLOT TO X.Y: GOTO 1630 1680 GOSUB 1130: PRINT D\$; "IN#"; SL: CM = 2 1690 RT = 2: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z < > 2 THEN PCKE - 16368.0: GOTO 1690 1700 IF X < X3 OR X > X4 OR Y < Y3 OR Y > Y4 THEN GOSUB 1940: IF RT = 1 THEN 220 1710 IF RT = 0 THEN 1690 1720 HPLOT X. Y: GOTO 1690 1740 GOSUB 1130: PRINT D\$; "IN#"; SL: CM = 3 1750 RT = 2: INPUT X, V, Z: IF Z < > 2 THEN POKE - 16368, 0: GOTO 1750 1760 IF X < X3 OR X > X4 OR Y < Y3 OR Y > Y4 THEN GOSUB 1940: IF RT = 1 THEN 220 1770 IF RT = 0 THEN 1750 1780 HPLOT X, Y: TX = X: TY = Y 1790 RT = 2: INPUT X.Y.Z: IF Z < > 2 THEN POKE - 16368.0: GOTO 1790 1800 IF X < X3 OR X > X4. OR Y < Y3 OR Y > Y4 THEN GOSUB 1940: IF RT = 1 THEN 220 1310 IF RT = 0 THEN 1790 1820 HPLOT X, Y TO TX, Y TO TX, TY TO X, TY TO X, Y: GOTO 1750 1840 GOSUB 1130: PRINT D#, "IN#", SL: CM = 4 1850 RT = 2: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z (> 2 THEN POKE - 16368.0: GOTO 1850 1860 IF X < X3 OR X > X4 OR Y C Y3 OR Y > Y4 THEN GOSUB 1940: IF RT = 1 THEN 220 1870 IF RT = 0 THEN 1850 1880 HPLOT X, Y: TX = X: TY = Y 1890 RT = 2: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z < > 2 THEN POKE - 16368.0: GOTO 1890 1900 IF X < X3 OR X > X4 OR Y < Y3 OR Y > Y4 THEN GOSUS 1940: IF RT = 1 THEN 220 1910 IF RT = 0 THEN 1890 1920 IF Y C TY THEN FOR H = Y TO TY: HPLOT X.H TO TX.H: NEXT : GOTO 1850 1930 FOR H = TY TO Y: HPLOT X.H TO TX.H: NEXT : GOTO 1850 1940. IF (Y . SF + YF - YL + 2) / SO C 2 THEN RT = 1: RETURN 1950 PRINT Ds. "PR#0": GOSUB 2300: PRINT Ds; "PR#": SL: PRINT "M2": VTAB 23: HTAB 3: POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT "POINT OUTSIDE VIEWPORT. RESP ECIFY. ": GOSUB 1300: PRINT D\$, "PR#", SL: PRINT "N, H2": RT = 0: RETURN 1970 GOBUB 1130:NX = 1: CALL EPX:CD = PEEK (700): ON CD + 1 GOTO 190, 197 5, 1980, 1980 1975 IF N% = 1 THEN 1970 1980 HPLOT XX(1), YX(1) TO XX(NX - 1), YX(NX - 1): SOSUB 1990: SOSUB 1130: SOTO 170 1990 PRINT Ds. "PR#O": GOSUB 2300: PRINT Ds. "PR#"; SL: PRINT "M2": VTAB 23: HTAB 14: POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT CHR# (7), "CALCULATING...": IF N% = 2 THEN AR = 0: GOTO 2020

- 2000 AR = 0: FOR T1 = 2 TO N% + 1:DX = X%(T1) X%(T1 1):DY = (Y%(T1) + Y%(T1))Y%(T1 - 1)) / 2: AR = AR + DX + DY: NEXT T1 2010 AR = AR + (XX(1) - XX(NX - 1)) + ((YX(1) + YX(NX + 1)) / 2): AR = ABS(AR) / WM ^ 2: IF AR < 999999999 THEN AR = (INT (AR * 100)) / 100 2020 GDSUB 2300: VTAB 23:8\$ = "AREA IS ": POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: GDSUB 2 030: GDSUB 1300: GDSUB 1300: RETURN 2030 B# # B# + STF# (AR) + " SQUARE " + W# + ". ": HTAB 21 - INT (LEN (8 \$) / 2): PRINT 81: RETURN 2070 GOSUB 1130:NX = 1: CALL EPX:CD = PEEK (700): ON CD + 1 GCTG 190,207 5,2080,2080 2075 IF N% = 1 THEN 2070 2090 GOSUB 2090: GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170 2070 PRINT D\$; "PR#O": GOSUB 2300: PRINT D\$; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "M2": VTAB 23: HTAB 14: POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT CHR\$ (7); "CALCULATING...": IF N% = 2 THEN DT = 0: GOTO 2110 2100 DT = 0: FOR T1 = 2 TO N% - 1:DX = X%(T1) - X%(T1 - 1):DY = Y%(T1) - Y %(T1 - 1):DT = DT +. SGR (DX * DX + DY * DY): NEXT :DT = DT / HM: IF DT < 99999999 THEN DT = (INT (DT * 100)) / 100 2110 GOSUS 2300: VTAB 23: B\$ = "THE DISTANCE IS ": POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4 GOSUB 2120: GOSUB 1306: GOSUB 1300: RETURN 2120 B\$ = B\$ + STR\$ (DT) + " " + W\$ + ", "; HTAB 21 - INT (LEN (B\$) / 2) PRINT 34: RETURN 2160 GD5UB 1130 2170 GOSUB 2310 2130 PRINT Ds: "IN#"; SL: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z < 0 THEN PRINT Ds: "IN#O": GET A\$: IF ASC (A\$) = 13 THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170 2190 IF Z < > 2 THEN PRINT : 90TO 2180 2200 IF X3 > X OR X4 < X OR Y3 > Y OR Y4 < Y THEN 2170 2210 GOSUB 2320 2220 PRINT DS: "IN#": SL: INPUT TX: TY: Z: IF Z < 0 THEN PRINT DS: "IN#O": GET A#: IF ASC (A#) = 13 THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170 2230 IF Z < > 2 THEN PRINT : GOTO 2220 2240 IF TX < X3 OR TX. > X4 OR TY < Y3 OR TY > Y4 THEN 2210 2250 PRINT D\$: "PR#": SL: PRINT "T1.C": TEXT : HOME : T1 = TX - X + 1:T2 = T Y - Y + 1:DX = SGR (T1 * T1 + T2 * T2); VTAB 10: HTAB 6: PRINT "DIST ANCE IS ", INT (DX); " SCREEN UNITS. ": PRINT D\$; "IN#O" 2260 VTAB 19: CALL - 958: HTAB 8: INPUT "YOUR NUMBER OF UNITS -> ": As: IF A# = "" THEN W = DX: GOTO 2280 2265 IF VAL (A\$) > 99999999 THEN 2260 2270 W = VAL (A\$): IF W = 0 THEN 2260 2280 VTAB 20: CALL - 958: HTAB 8: INPUT "TYPE OF UNITS -> "; WS: IF LEN (W\$) > 10 THEN 2280 2290 WM = DX / W: GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170 2300 FOR T4 = 21 TO 24; VTAB T4; HTAB 1; POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4; PRINT " "/: NEXT T4: PRINT : RETURN 2310 PRINT Ds; "PR#0": GOSUB 2300: PRINT Ds; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "M2": VTAB 23 HTAS 13: POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT CHR\$ (7); "BEGINNING POINT?" FOR T3 = 1 TO 500: NEXT : FRINT D#; "PR#"; SL; PRINT "N, H2": RETURN 2320 PRINT D\$; "PR#O": GOSUB 2300: PRINT D\$; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "M2": VTAB 23 HTAD 14: POKE 41: PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT CHR# (7); "ENDING POINT?": FOR T3 = 1 T0 500: NEXT : PRINT Ds; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "N, H2": RETURN 2330 REM *** CHRIS' SLIDE *** 2340 GOSUB 1330: HCOLOR= BC: GOSUB 1040 2350 GOSUB 1130: GOSUB 2310 2360 PRINT Ds: "IN#": SL: INPUT X-Y-Z: IF Z < 0 THEN PRINT Ds: "IN#0": GET A#: IF ASC (A#) = 13 THEN 2470 2370 IF Z < > 2 THEN PRINT - GOTO 2360 2380 IF X < 0 OR X > 279 OR Y < 0 OR Y > 191 THEN 2350 2390 GOSUB 2320 2400 PRINT Ds; "IN#"; SL: INPUT TY, TY, Z' IF Z < 0 THEN PRINT Ds; "IN#0": GET A\$: IF ASC (A\$) = 13 THEN 2470 2410 IF Z < > 2 THEN PRINT : GOTO 2400 2420 IF TX < 0 OR TX > 279 OR TY < 0 OR TY > 191 OR (TX = X AND TY = Y) THEN IF TY > Y THEN FOR ZZ = 1 TO TY - Y: CALL 25218; NEXT : GOTO 2450 2430 2440 IF Y > TY THEN FOR ZZ = 1 TO Y - TY: CALL 25175: NEXT IF TX > X THEN FOR ZZ = 1 TO INT ((TX - X) / 14): CALL 25308: NEXT GDTO 2470 2460 IF X > TX THEN FOR ZZ = 1 TO INT ((X - TX) / 14): CALL 25261: NEXT 2470 HCOLOR= 0: IF BC = 0 OR BC = 4 THEN HCOLOR= 3 2480 GOSUB 1040: GOSUB 1330: HCGLGR= PC: GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170 2490 REM *** DAVE'S SEPERATE ***
- 2500 T3 = PC: GOSUB 670: IF PC = 4 OR PC = 0 THEN PC = T3: HODLOR= PC: HOME PRINT : HTAB 9: PRINT "NO SEPARATION ON SLACKS. ": GOSUS 1300: GOSUS 1410: GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170 2510 IF PC = 8 THEN PC = T3: GOTO 2580 2520 PRINT D\$; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "H2, N": GOSUB 1330: HCDLCR= BC: GOSUB 1040: IF PC = 3 OR PC = 7 THEN PDKE 767, 176: CALL 24576: GDTD 2570 2530 POKE 767, 144: CALL 24576; T: = 128; T2 = 213: IF PC = 2 THEN T2 = 170 2540 IF PC = 5 THEN T1 = 0: T2 = 213 2550 IF PC = 5 THEN T1 = 0: T2 = 170 2560 PORE 766, T1: PORE 767, T2: CALL 24911 2570 BC = 0: HCCLOR= 3: GOSUB 1040: GOSUB 1330 2580 HCGLGR= PC: GOSU3 1130: GOTG 170 2590 PRINT : PRINT D\$; "PR#"; SL 2500 PRINT "D, S"; SF; ", H2, X", XF; ", Y"; YF; ", R, N": RETURN 2610 TEXT : HOME : PRINT : HTAB 7: PRINT "TABLET INFORMATION FILE DOES": PRINT HTAB 16: PRINT "NOT EXIST. " 2620 VTAB 7: HTAB 8: PRINT "MAKE SURE THE MASTER DISK": PRINT : HTAB 11: PRINT "IS NOT PROTECTED AND": PRINT : HTAB 12: PRINT "THEN PRESS RETURN." 2630 VTAB 14: HTAB 5: PRINT "THE MENU ALIGNMENT ROUTINE WILL": PRINT : HTAB 17: PRINT "BE RUN. "): GET A4: IF ASC (A4) < > 13 THEN 2630 2635 POKE 104.8: POKE 103.1 2640 PRINT : PRINT 34: "RUN MENU ALIGNMENT, D1": STOP 2650 REM + ERROR HANDLER + TEXT: HOME: T7 = PEEK (222): PRINT D4: "PR#O": IF T7 = 8 THEN VTAB 12: HTAB 16: PRINT "I/O ERROR.": GOTO 2700 2670 IF T7 = 6 THEN VTAS 12: HTAB 11: PRINT "PICTURE NOT ON DISK.": GOTO 2700 2680 IF T7 = 4 OR T7 = 9 OR T7 = 10 THEN VTAS 12: HTAB 8: PRINT "THE PIC TURE IS LOCKED, OR": HTAB 5: PRINT "THE DISK IS FULL, OR PROTECTED." GOTO 2700 2685 IF T7 = 13 THEN VTAS 12: PRINT " FILE REQUESTED IS NOT A PICTURE FI LE. ": GOTO 2700 2690 VTAB 12: HTAB 9: PRINT "PROBLEM --> PEEK(222)="; T7 VTAB 20: HTAB 9: PRINT "PRESS SPACE BAR TO RETRY. ": PRINT : HTAB 11 PRINT "PRESS (CR) TO ABORT. " 2710 VTAB 24: HTAB 20: GET As: IF As = " " THEN VTAB 20: HTAB 1: CALL 958: HTAB 15: PRINT "RETRYING...": IF T7 = 6 THEN GOTO 345 2715 IF At = " " THEN RESUME 2720 IF ASC (A#) = 13 THEN PRINT : PRINT D#, "CLOSE "; B#: GOTO 290 2730 GDTD 2710

VARIABLE ATLAS

	Name	Description
-	A\$	General-purpose input string
	AR	Calculated area for AREA command
	B\$	Input string for picture name in LOAD and SAVE
	B1-B6	Temporary variables for WINDOW
Considerate Constitution of the Constitution o	BC	Background Color (defaults to 0)
	BX	Pointer into the QUICK-DRAW subroutines
_	C\$	String for slot number
and the same of th	CD	Termination code of QUICK-DRAW subroutines
	CM	Current Command mode:
	OII.	0 = DRAW
100		1 = LINES
100		2 = DOTS
and the second		
		3 = FRAME
-	- 4	4 = BOX
-	D\$	CTRL-D (CHR\$(4)) for DOS commands
- 1	D%	DELTA setting (0-127; negative if Audio Feedback is off)
	DF	Default drive number for LOAD, SAVE, CATALOG
-		

DT	Calculated distance for DISTANCE command		CHID	ROUTINES
DX,DY	Temporary variables used in AREA and DISTANCE: the vertical and	M L	SUDI	KOUTINES
E\$	horizontal distance between a point and the next one. Temporary input string for SAVE		No. boson	Pagentant and
EP%	The beginning address of the QUICK-DRAW subroutines	-	Entry	Description
GF	X screen offset values for WINDOW		530	Inputs drive number from keyboard
Н	Widely used as a temporary variable.	and the second	670	Displays color menu; returns chosen color in PC
HF	Y screen offset values for WINDOW		880	Draws a single box of the color C9 on the low-resolution
LT	Length of menu, in Tablet units			graphics screen. The box will be X8 blocks tall, and its
M%	Maximum number of points for DISTANCE or AREA calculation	= 1		upper-left corner will be at (X9, Y9).
MD	Height and width of each menu command square, in Tablet units	-	1040	Draws the WINDOW on the high-resolution screen in the
N%	Index into arrays X% and Y%, used by QUICK-DRAW			current HCOLOR.
PC	Pen color (0-7), defaults to 3 (white)		1070	Sets scaling information for Tablet; falls into subroutine
PI	Number of points per inch on the Tablet			at 1090
RD	Flag for REDUCER mode: 1=on, 0=off.		1090	Turns off REDUCER, removes WINDOW frame and sets WINDOW
RT	A return flag for LINES, DOTS, FRAME, and BOX modes whose value			to its default values, resets CALIBRATE setting, and falls
	indicates the phase of the operation:			into subroutine at 1120
	0 = Operation was just initialized.		1120	Stores VIEWPORT setting in memory for QUICK-DRAW
	1 = Menu selected; operation cancelled.	12/1/20	1130	Resets Tablet scaling information (with REDUCER, if active)
S0	2 = Operation in progress. Scale setting for menu		1280	Prints prompt "LOWER-RIGHT?"
S2	Scale setting for WINDOW after LOAD	1110000	1290	Prints prompt "UPPER-LEFT?"
SF	Scale Factor see XF,YF		1300 1310	Delay 1.1 seconds Wait for the pen to be down or a keypress. If pen is down,
SL	Slot number of Tablet Interface card (read from info file)		*310	return with coordinates in X,Y; if keypress, return with Z<0.
T1-T9	Temporary variables	And the second	1330	Draws or undraws the four VIEWPORT corner marks.
TX,TY	Temporarily holds an X,Y position (for BOX, LINES, FRAME, SLIDE)		1350	Draws or undraws a single VIEWPORT corner mark. The corner's
W	User CALIBRATE units			coordinates are in X8, Y8 and the rotation factor is in H.
W\$	Name of user CALIBRATE units		1400	Turns on the REDUCER.
WM	CALIBRATE multiplier (WM= Tablet units / W)		1940	Returns with RT=1 if the last pen press was in the menu area;
X,Y	General-purpose coordinate pair for high-resolution screen	E 3		otherwise displays "POINT OUTSIDE VIEWPORT. RESPECIFY"
X%,Y%	Arrays (of length M%) which hold coordinates of points plotted	-	1990	Performs an AREA calculation on the polygon whose vertices
	in DRAW, AREA, and DISTANCE. They are filled by the			are in the arrays X%,Y%. Returns with the area in AR.
V1 V1	QUICK-DRAW subroutines.		2090	Performs a DISTANCE calculation on the closed curve whose
X1,Y1	Coordinates for upper-left corner of WINDOW on Tablet			points are in the arrays X%,Y%. Returns with the distance
X2,Y2 X3,Y3	Coordinates for lower-right corner of WINDOW on Tablet	-	2120	in DT.
X4,Y4	Coordinates for upper-left corner of VIEWPORT on screen Coordinates for lower-right corner of VIEWPORT on screen		2120	Adds the value of DT to the end of string B\$, and prints it
X5,Y5	Default values for X1,Y1		2300	centered on the screen. Clears out the bottom four lines of the Page 2 Text screen.
X6,Y6	Default values for X2,Y2	-	2310	Displays the prompt "BEGINNING POINT?"
X8, Y8	Temporary X,Y coordinates (for VIEWPORT and color menu)		2320	Displays the prompt "ENDING POINT?"
X9,Y9	" " "		2590	Reinitializes the Tablet with the scaling factor in SF, the
XA,YA	Width and height of menu overlay			X-offset in XF, and the Y-offset in YF.
XB,YB	Coordinates for lower-right corner of WINDOW on screen			
XF,YF	Current Tablet offset factors	-		
хн, үн	Coordinates for upper-left corner of overlay on Tablet	E -		
XL,YL	Coordinates for lower-right corner of overlay on Tablet	_		· ·
XM, YM	Coordinates for upper-left corner of working area on Tablet	E 4		
XT,YT	Coordinates for upper-left corner of WINDOW on screen			
Z	Pen up/pen down value:			
	0 = pen is down, and has been down.	Em land		
	1 = pen is up 2 = pen newly down			
	10 = pen is off-scale	. 4		
	Negative numbers indicate that a key has been pressed.			
32	Temporary variable used in delay loops.			

300	KOOIIIILO
Entry	Description
530	Inputs drive number from keyboard
670	Displays color menu; returns chosen color in PC
880	Draws a single box of the color C9 on the low-resolution
	graphics screen. The box will be X8 blocks tall, and its
	upper-left corner will be at (X9, Y9).
1040	Draws the WINDOW on the high-resolution screen in the
	current HCOLOR.
1070	Sets scaling information for Tablet; falls into subroutine
	at 1090
1090	Turns off REDUCER, removes WINDOW frame and sets WINDOW
	to its default values, resets CALIBRATE setting, and falls
	into subroutine at 1120
1120	Stores VIEWPORT setting in memory for QUICK-DRAW
1130	Resets Tablet scaling information (with REDUCER, if active)
1280	Prints prompt "LOWER-RIGHT?"
1290	Prints prompt "UPPER-LEFT?"
1300	Delay 1.1 seconds
1310	Wait for the pen to be down or a keypress. If pen is down,
1330	return with coordinates in X,Y; if keypress, return with Z <o. corner="" draws="" four="" marks.<="" or="" td="" the="" undraws="" viewport=""></o.>
1350	Draws or undraws the four VIEWFORT corner marks. The corner's
1330	coordinates are in X8,Y8 and the rotation factor is in H.
1400	Turns on the REDUCER.
1940	Returns with RT=1 if the last pen press was in the menu area;
1340	otherwise displays "POINT OUTSIDE VIEWPORT. RESPECIFY"
1990	Performs an AREA calculation on the polygon whose vertices
	are in the arrays X%,Y%. Returns with the area in AR.
2090	Performs a DISTANCE calculation on the closed curve whose
	points are in the arrays X%,Y%. Returns with the distance
	in DT.
2120	Adds the value of DT to the end of string B\$, and prints it
	centered on the screen.
2300	Clears out the bottom four lines of the Page 2 Text screen.
2310	Displays the prompt "BEGINNING POINT?"
2220	Displays the spent HENDING DOINTSH

SPECIAL LOCATIONS

These special memory locations are used by the TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT program. The decimal addresses are given on the left; hexadecimal equivalents are in parentheses and preceded by a dollar sign (\$):

Location	Use
41 (\$29)	This location contains the high part of the memory address of the beginning of the current line on the Text screen. A POKE 41, PEEK(41)+4 operation will cause the next printed line to appear on Page 2, rather than Page 1, of Text mode.
103,104 (\$67,\$68)	This pair of locations holds the address of the beginning of the current Applesoft program in memory.
222 (\$DE)	This location holds the ON ERR GOTO code of the last error generated.
232,233 (\$E8,\$E9)	This pair of locations holds the address of the beginning of the current shape table for the Applesoft DRAW and XDRAW commands.
700 (\$2BC)	Holds the termination code from the QUICK-DRAW subroutines.
752,753 (\$2F0,\$2F1)	After the QUICK-DRAW program is RUN, this pair of locations will hold the memory address of the beginning of the QUICK-DRAW subroutine.
766,767 (\$2FE,\$2FF)	These locations are used to pass the selected color to the SEPARATE subroutine.
3089-3094 (\$C11-\$C16)	These locations are used to pass VIEWPORT information to the QUICK-DRAW subroutine.
16632,16633 (\$40F8,\$40F9)	These locations are in the memory range used by the high-resolution graphics Page 2, but their contents are neither displayed on the screen or affected by normal screen operations. These two locations are used to store the value of S2 during a SAVE.
16504-16511 (\$4078-\$407F)	These are also locations in the high-resolution Page 2 which are not displayed. These eight locations are used to store the values of X1, X2, Y1, and Y2 during a SAVE.
24576 (\$6000)	This is the entry point for the machine language subroutine which performs a SEPARATE.

100		
	24911 (\$614F)	This is another entry point for SEPARATE.
	25175 (\$6257)	Entry point for a one-dot SLIDE down.
E -	25218 (\$6282)	Entry point for a one-dot SLIDE up.
	25261 (\$62AD)	Entry point for a 14-dot SLIDE right.
	25308 (\$62DC)	Entry point for a 14-dot SLIDE left.
e 1	-16368 (\$C010)	A PEEK or POKE to this location will clear the Apple's keyboard strobe, causing any recent keypress to be ignored.
E 3	62454 (\$F3F6)	This subroutine in the Applesoft ROM fills the entire high-resolution screen with the most recent HCOLOR plotted.
e 3	-958 (\$FC42)	This subroutine in the Apple's Monitor ROM clears the text screen from the current cursor position to the end of the screen.
E 1	-868 (\$FC9C)	This subroutine in the Apple's Monitor ROM clears the text screen from the current cursor position to the end of the line.

ROM CODE

	SOURCE FILE	BITPA	D35. 1P			
	SOURCE FILE		D35. 2P			
	0000:	1	*******	******	****	
	0000:	2	*			
	0000:	3				
	0000:	_		T PAD F	IRMWARE	F
	0000:	5			2113 10071110	
	0000:	ó	 COPYR 	RICHT A	PPLE CO	DMPUTER
	0000:	7		0/79		
1	0000:	3	* W S/	ANDER		
	0000:	9	*			
	0000:	10	*			
	0000:	11	*******	*****	****	
	0024:	12	CH	EQU	\$24	SCREEN HORIZONTAL POSITION
	002A:	13	HBASL	EGU	\$2A	BASE ADDRESS FOR BITPAD CURSOR
	002B:	14	HBASH	EGU	\$2B	
١.	0028:	15	BASL	EGU	\$28	TEXT BASE ADDRESS
	0036:	16	COUTL	EQU	\$36	LOW BYTE OF COUT POINTER
Ŕ.	9037:	17	COUTH	EGU	\$37	HIGH BYTE OF COUT POINTER
	0200:	18	INO	EGU	\$200	INPUT BUFFER ADDRESSES
	0201	19	INI	EGU	\$201	
į -	0202:	20	IN2	EGU	\$202	
	0203	21	IN3	EQU	\$203	
	0280:	22	TEM	EQU	\$280	RETURN FLAG LOCATION
	0000:			MISSIE		ETURN SCALED VALUE
	0000:		* : LOW N			
	0281:		XFLL	EGU	\$281	:X-COORD LOW BYTE, FULL SCALE
	0282:		XFLH	EGU	\$282	:X-COORD HIGH BYTE, FULL SCALE
١	0263:		YFLL	EQU	\$283	Y-COORD LOW BYTE, FULL SCALE
	0284:		YFLH	EGU	\$284	Y-COORD HIGH BYTE, FULL SCALE
	0285:		TEMXL	EQU	\$285	X-COORD LOW BYTE, SCALED
	0286:	30	TEMX	EGU	\$286	; X-COORD HIGH BYTE, SCALED

					E I						
0287:	31 TEMYL	EGU	\$287	Y-COORD LOW BYTE, SCALED		0000:	107 *******	*****	*****		
0268:	32 TEMY	EGU	\$288	Y-COORD HIGH BYTE, SCALED	-	0000:	108 +				
0287: 0288:	33 REGL 34 REGH	EGU	\$287 \$288	DIVIDE REGISTERS	A Mary	0000:		109 * C800 SPACE ENTRY			
0290:	35 INA	EGU	\$290	BUFFER REGISTER FOR PR# SYNTAX		0000:	110 *	OT NO	CALLE: MC/ CT		
0298:	36 INX	EQU.	\$298	PR# BUFFER POINTER		0000: 0000:	111 * GET SL				
0299:	37 NFLAG	EGU	\$299	PR# BUFFER STATUS FLAG	M	0000:	113 *	DEFA	/L10		
029B:	38 SAVSLOT	EGU	\$298			0000:	114 *******	******	*****		
02A0:	39 MIFLAG	EGU	\$2A0 \$2A1		200	NEXT DBJ	ECT FILE NAME	IS XX			
02A1: 02A2:	40 GREGL 41 DREGH	EGU	\$2A2			C800:	115	ORG	\$C800		
02A3:	42 DIVL	EGU	\$2A3			0000:	116	OBJ	\$ 6000		
02A4:	43 DIVH	EQU	\$2A4		E: 1	CB00: BD A5 02 CB03: 6B	117 OTHROM 118	STA PLA	CIHAR	; SAVE ACCUM FOR PR# ROUTINE ; PULL RETURN VECTOR TO	
02A5:	44 C1HAR	EQU	\$2A5		- · · · ·	CB04: 6B	119	PLA		GET SLOT NO.	
0358:	45 PAGE	EGU	*3B8	; PAGE CODE:	and the second	C805: 28	120	PLP		7927 3237 113.	
0000:	46 #	TT - 1	MEANS SCALE	DATA		C806: 50 01	121	BVC	AOTHROM		
0000:	48 * 40 = H		MEANS SCALE	DATA		C808: 60	122	RTS			
0000:	49 * 20 = H					C809:8D F8 07	123 AOTHROM	STA	MSLOT	SAVE SLOT NO.	
0000:	50 + 08 = T				M	CBOC: BD 9B 02 CBOF: AD A5 02	124 125	STA LDA	SAVSLOT C1HAR		
0000:	51 * 04 = T				The same of the sa	CB12: BD F8 06	126	STA	CHAR		
0000:	52 * 02 = L				- Alle -	C815: 48	127	PHA		SAVE ACCUM	
0000:	53 * 01 = L 54 * 42 = H					C816: 8A	128	TXA		SAVE X-REG AND Y-REG	
0000:	55 + 21 = H				(might)	CB17: 48	129	PHA			
0000:	56 + 0A = L				and the same of	C818: 98	130	TYA			
0000:	57 * 05 = L				(M)	CB19: 48 CB1A: 08	131 132	PHA		SAVE STATUS	
0000:	58 *				-	C818: AE F8 07	133	LDX	MSLOT	LOAD X FOR SLOT DEP VARS	
0438:	59 MPAGE	EGU	\$438		Applies	C81E: BD 38 04	124	LDA	MPAGE, X	TON SECTION SECTIONS	
0000:	60 *				100 mg	C821: 49 25	135	EOR	#\$25		
0000:			STREAM MODE I	RRESPOND TO PAGE		C823: 5D 88 03	136	EOR	PAGE, X		
0000:			OFFSET AFTER	-	and the second	C826: 29 3F	137	AND	##3F		
0000:	64 *	nemia.	ALL THE LER	SUNCE IF I	-	C828: FO 03 C82A: 20 90 CE	138 139	BEG	PRCHK DEFAULT	; IF SO THEN NO DEFAULT	
0488:	65 SCALL	EQU	\$4B8	LCW BYTE OF SCALE FACTOR		C82D: E4 37	140 PRCHK	JSR CPX	COUTH	CHECK IF FROM PR#	
0538:	66 SCALH	EGU	\$538	HIGH BYTE OF SCALE FACTOR	Louis - Labor	CB2F: DO 03	141	BNE	NOPR	TOREGO IF FROM FRE	
0588:	67 OFFXL	EGU	\$588	LOW BYTE OF X-OFFSET	And the second	CB31: 4C AD CC	142	JMP	SYNTAX	; IF SD, THEN TAKE IN COMMANDS	
0638:	68 OFFXH	EQU	\$638	HIGH BYTE OF X-OFFSET		C834: 28	143 NOPR	PLP		RECOVER STATUS	
06B8: 0738:	70 DFFYH	EGU	\$638 \$738	LOW BYTE OF Y-OFFSET HIGH BYTE OF Y OFFSET	11.000	C835: 08	144	PHP		; AND SAVE	
067B:	71 HNDX	EQU	\$678	TEMP INDEX FOR CURSOR PLOT		C836: BO 07 C838: AD FB 06	145 146	BCS LDA	EPOINT CHAR		
0578:	72 TEMPL	EQU.	\$578		7.	C838: A4 24	147	LDY	CH		
05FB:	73 TEMPH	EQU	\$5FB		4	C83D: 91 28	148	STA	(BASL), Y	ELIM FLASHING CURSOR	
02A5:	74 COUNT	EQU	\$2A5	UTILITY COUNT REG		C83F:	150 ******				
06F8:	75 CHAR	EGU:	\$6F8	TEMPORARY CHARACTER STORE		CB3F:	151 *******	*****	*****		
07F8: C000:	76 MSLOT 77 KBD	EQU	\$7F8 \$C000	CURRENT SLOT POINTER SCN KEYBOARD STROBE	-	CB3F:	152 *	000 EN	TOW		
C010:	78 KBDSTRB	EGU	\$C010	KEYBOARD STROBE RESET		C83F:	153 * MAIN L 154 *	DUP EN	IRY		
C050:	79 SGR	EGU	\$C050	DISPLAY MODE REFERENCES		C83F: C83F:	155 ******		*****		
CO51:	80 STEXT	EQU	\$C051			C83F:	156 ******				
C052:	81 SNMIX	EGU	\$C052		-	C83F: 20 B9 CB	157 EPOINT	JSR	MREAD	READ BITPAD	
C053: C054:	82 SMIX 83 SPAG1	EQU.	\$C053			C842: 2C 00 C0	158	BIT	KBD		
C055:	84 SPAGE	EGU	\$C054 \$C055			CB45: 30 26	159	BMI	END	CHECK IF PEN DOWN	
C056:	85 SLORES	EQU	\$C056			C847: AD 80 02 C84A: 29 03	160	AND	TEM #\$3	CHECK IF FEN DOWN	
C057:	86 SHIRES	EGU	\$C057			C84C: C9 03	161	CMP	#\$3		
CO81:	87 DEVO	EQU	\$C081	BITPAD DEVICE ADDRESSES		C84E: DO 1D	163	BNE	END	EXIT IF PEN DOWN	
C080:	88 DEVI	EQU	*C080		100	C850: AC F8 07	164	LDY	MSLOT		
C083: C082:	89 DEV2 90 DEV3	EGU	\$C082			C853: B9 B8 03	165	LDA	PAGE, Y		
CFFF:	91 ROMSW	EGU	*CFFF	REFERENCE ADDRESS TO FREE \$0000 &		C856: 29 7F	166	AND	#\$7F		
FE93:	92 SETVID	EGU	*FE93	SET CHARACTER DUTPUT TO NORMAL	100	C858: FO OE	167	JER.	E1PNT CURSOUT	DRAW CURSOR	
FDED:	93 COUT	EGU	*FDED	CHARACTER DUTPUT		CB5A: 20 FO CB CB5D: A9 60	168 169	LDA	#\$60	- Eddin Gallean	
FF58:	94 IORTS	EGU	\$FF58	JUTILITY LOCATION CONTAINING 'RTS		C85F: 20 A1 CC		JSR	GWAIT.	LEAVE CURSOR ON FOR AWHILE	
0000:	96 ******	*****	****		444	C862: 20 FO C8		JSR	CURSOUT	THEN DELETE CURSOR	
0000:	97 *	DM ENT	10		and the state of	CB65: AC FB 07	172	LDY	MSLOT		
0000:	98 * CNOO RI		C CLEAR FOR	IN# ENTRY	1700	C868: 89 38 04		LDA	MPAGE, Y		
0000:	100 * C SET				_	C868: 10 D2	174	BPL	EPOINT		
0000:	101 #				-						
0000:	105 + CN00 E										
0000:		9 TO F	CORRESPOND	ING TD 1 TD 7)							
0000:	104 *										
0000:	105 ******										
_											
n											

C86D:		*******					CSFO:	252	*******		*****	
C86D: C86D:	177	******	*****	****			C8FO:		*******			
CBAD:		* EXIT RO	UTINES	3			C8FO:	254				
C86D:	180	*					CSFO:	255 256	· CURSOR	ROUTIN	ΙE	
CB6D: CB6D:		********					CBFO:		· ··	*****	****	
C86D: A2 03	183		LDX	#\$3			CSFO:	258	*******	*****	****	
		INEX1	LDA	XFLL, X	COPY RESULTS TO TEM REGISTERS	Andrew Comments	C8F0: 20 70 CB C8F3: 4C OC C9	259	CURSOUT	JSR	SCALE	
CS72: 9D 95 02 C875: CA	185		STA	TEMXL, X		in the	C900:	261		JMP	C1SKP \$100+OTHROM	
C876: 10 F7	186 187		BPL	INEX1			C900: 18		INPUTXY.	CLC	+100.011111011	CARRY SET FOR IN# ENTRY
C378: AE F8 07	188		LDX	MSLOT	TEST HIGH BIT OF 'PAGE' TO	= 1	C901: BO	263		DFB	\$B0	SKIP NEXT BYTE
C87B: BD B8 03	189		LDA	PAGE, X	SEE IF DATA IS TO BE SCALED	110	C902: 38 C903: B8	264	POINT	SEC		SET CARRY FOR ENTRY TO GET A POIN
C87E: 10 03 C880: 20 70 CB	190		BPL JSR	INEX2 SCALE	SCALE AND DEFECT DATA INTO THE	and the second	C704: 0B	266		PHP		; SAVE FLAGS FOR LATER
C383: 28		INEX2	PLP	SUMLE	SCALE AND OFFSET DATA INTO TEM-RE	E	C905: 78	267		SEI		DISABLE INTERRUPT UNTIL MELOT SE
C884: 90 05	193		BCC	INEXIT	SKIP TO FURTHER PROCESSING		C906: 2C FF CF C909: 20 00 C8	269		BIT	ROMSW	SWITCH OFF ALL #C800 ROMS
C886: 68 C887: A8		EXIT	PLA			-	C90C: A5 2A		CISKP	JSR LDA	OTHROM HBASL	SWITCH TO \$0800 SPACE
CSSB: 68	195 196		TAY PLA		RESTORE REGISTERS AND EXIT	and the second	C90E: 48	271		PHA	TIDAGE	
C889: AA	197		TAX		IF NOT FROM IN#		C90F: A5 2B	272		LDA	HBASH	
C88A: 68	198		PLA				C911: 48 C912: AD 87 02	273		PHA LDA	TEMYL	
C99B: 60 C99C:	200		RTS				C915: AE 85 02	275		LDX	TEMXL	
C88C:	201		UT BUF	FER TO +0000	+0000, +00		C918: 20 4C CA		CALLCURS	JSR	WINCHK	
C88C:	202	•					C918:48 C91C:BO 30	277		PHA		
C99C:		*******					C91E: 20 FO C9	279 279		BCS JSR	OUT1. BASCLC	
C88C: A9 B0 C88E: A0 OE	205	INEXIT	LDA	#\$30 #\$E		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	0921:				******	
C890: 99 00 02		GLOOP	STA	INO, Y			C921:	281				
C893: 88	207		DEY				C921: C921:	282	* MODE EV	ALUATI	ON	
C894: 10 FA C896: A9 AB	208		BPL	GLOOP			C921:	284		*****	******	
C898:8D 00 02	210		LDA STA	#\$AB \$200		-	C921:B9 B8 03	285		LDA	PAGE, Y	
C89B: 8D 06 02	211		STA	\$206		colone et au	C924: 29 7F	286		AND	#\$7F	
	212		STA	\$20C			C926: A8 C927: 29 OC	287 288		AND	#\$0C	
CBA1: A9 AC CBA3: BD 05 02	213 214		LDA STA	#\$AC \$205			C929: FO 26	289		BEG	GR	
	215		STA	\$20B		11,000	C92B: 98	290		TYA		
CBA9: AD 80 02	216		LDA	TEM			0920:29 63 092E:F0 06	291		AND	##63	
CBAC: 29 10 CBAE: DO 16	217		AND	#\$10			C930: 68	292	MIX	BEG PLA	TEXT	MIXED GRAPHICS BOUNDARY TEST
	218		BNE LDA	ASCEX TEMXL			C931: 48	294		PHA		THE ANALOG BOOKDARY TEST
CBB3: AC 86 02	550		LDY	TEMX	CONVERT X TO ASCII		C932: C9 A0	295		CMP	#160	
C986: A2 00	221		LDX	#\$0	; IN INPUT BUFFER	Million strang.	C934:90 1B C936:	296		BCC	GR ******	
C888:20 6A CA C388:AD 87 02	222		JSR LDA	ASCON TEMYL			0936:	298				
	224		LDY	TEMY			C936:			DE CUR	SOR GENERATIO	N
CBC1: A2 06	225		LDX	#\$6	CONVERT Y TO ASCII		0936: 0936:	300			******	
CBC3: 20 6A CA CBC6: 2C 00 CO	226	ASCEX	JSR	ASCON	IN INPUT BUFFER	-	C936: 98		TEXT	TYA	*****	
CBC9: 10 05	228	MOCEX	BIT	KBD ASC1EX			C937:20 DE C9	303		JSR	LOCEC	
CBCB: A9 AD	229		LDA	#SAD		-	C93A: B1 2A	304		LDA.	(HBASL), Y	
CBCD: BD OC 02	230	100164	STA	\$20C			C93C: 48 C93D: A9 DF	305 306		PHA LDA	#\$DF	
C8D0: AD 80 02 C8D3: 48	535	ASC1EX	LDA PHA	TEM			C93F: 91 2A	307		STA	(HBASL), Y	
CSD4: 29 OF	533		AND	##OF	SET UP RETURN FLAG IN INPUT BUFF	-	C941: A9 80	308		LDA	#\$B0	
CBD6: 09 B0	234		ORA	##BO			0943:20:A1 CC 0946:68	309		JSR PLA	GWAIT	
CSDB: 69 OE 02	235 236		STA	\$20E			C947: 91 2A	311		STA	(HBASL), Y	
CBDC: 4A	237		PLA LSR	A			C949: A9 60	312		LDA	#\$60	
CSDD: 4A	238		LSR	A			C94B: 20 A1 CC	313		JSR	GWAIT	
CBDE: 4A	239		LSR	A			C94E: 4C DO C9 C951: 98		GR GR	JMP	OUT	TEST FOR HIRES VS LORES GRAPHICS
CBDF: 4A CBEO: 29 OF	240		LSR	A #\$OF			C952: C9 OF	316		CMP	#\$0F	Tan mines to conce summitte
CSE2: 09 BO	242		ORA	#\$BO		-	C954: BO 1B	317		BCS	HIRES	
C8E4:8D OD 02	243		STA	\$20D			C956: A5 2B C958: 29 10	318		LDA AND	HBASH ##10	
CSE7: A8 CSE8: 68	244 245		TAY PLA		PULL STACK AND SET UP		C95A:		*******			
CBE9: 68	246		PLA		REGISTERS FOR END OF LINE	-	C95A:	321	*			
C8EA: 68	247		PLA				C95A: C95A:		* LO RESC * CURSOR			
CBEB: A2 OF CBED: A9 BD	248 249		LDX	#\$0F #\$8D		-	C95A:	324		KOOTIN		
CSEF: 60	250		RTS	*****			C95A:		******			
•			_									
2						-						03

C95A: 08			326	LORES	PHP	
C95B: A9			327		LDA	#\$F0
C95D: 28			328		PLP	
C95E: DO	02				BNE	LOR1
C95E: DO C960: 49	FF		329 330		EOR	#\$FF
C962: 48	٠.		331	LOR1	PHA	
0702.40			222		TYA	
C963: 98 C964: 0A			333		ASL	A
C965: 0A			224		ASL	2
C765: OA	DE	00	224		JSR	Locke
C966: 20 C969: 68	DE.	CF	335	,		LUCLC
C969: 68 C96A: 51			336		PLA	/UBAGE > >
			337 338		EUR	(HBASL), Y
C96C: 91	ZA.		338		STA	(HBASL), Y
C96E: 4C	DO	C9			JMP	OUT
C971:				******		
C971:			341	*		
C971:			342	* HIRES	CURSOR	ROUTINE
C971:			343	*		
C971:			344	*****		
C971: A9	16		345	HIRES	LDA	#\$16
C973:8D	A5	02	346		STA	COUNT
C976: 8A			347		TXA	
C977: 3B			348		SEC	
C978: E9	05		348 349		SBC	#65
C97A: AA			350		TAX	
C97B: BO			351		BCS	LOOP
C97D: CE					DEC	TEMX
C980: A0					LDY	#\$5
C982: AD	45	02	354		LDA	COUNT
C905: NO	20	20	255	CTRLOOP	CHP	
C988: FO			356		BEQ	
						OUISIDE
C98A: 88			357		DEY	CTRL COR
C988: 10	- 6		358		BPL	CTRLOOP
C98D: 68			359		PLA	
C98E: 20	4Ç	ÇA	360		JSR	WINCHK
C991:48			361		PHA	
0992:80 0994:20	OA		362		BCS	OUTSIDE
C994: 20	FO	C9	363		JSR	BASCLC
4 / / / / / 4					LDY	HNDX
C99A: 51	2A		365		EOR	
C99C: 91	2A		366		STA	(HBASL),
C99E: A9	oc		367	OUTSIDE	LDA	#\$C
C9A0: CD	A5	02	368		CMP	COUNT
C9A3: FO	0E		369		BEG	A
C9A5 BO	1 D		370		BCS	В
C9A7: E8			371		INX	_
C9A8: DO	02		372		BNE	С
			373		INC	TEMX
CPAA: EE	_	02				
C9AD: CE			374		DEC	COUNT
C980: 4C	80	C9	375		JMP	LOOP
C9B3: 8A			376		TXA	***
C984: E9	05		377		SBC	#45
C9B6: AA			378		TAX	
C987: AD			379		LDA	TEMX
C9BA; E9	00		380		SBC	#\$0
C9BC: BD	86	02	381		STA	TEMX
C9BF: 68			382		PLA	
C9CO: 38			383		SEC	
C9C1: E9	06		384		SBC	#\$6
C9C3: 48			385		PHA	
C9C4: 68			386	В	PLA	
C9C5: 18			387		CLC	
C9C6: 69			388		ADC	#\$1
C9C8: 48			389		PHA	
C9C9: CE		02	390		DEC	COUNT
C9CC: FO			391		BEG	OUT
C9CE: DO			392		BNE	LOOP
				OUT	PLA	
C9D0: 68						
C9D1: 68			394		PLA	LIB ACC
C9D2: 85			395		STA	HBASH
C9D4: 68			396		PLA	
C9D5: 85			397		STA	HBASL
C9D7: 60			398		RTS	

```
C9D8: 12
                           399 CTRCHK
                                          DFB
                                                $12
           C9D9: 11
                           400
                                          DFB
                                                $11
           C9DA: 10
                           401
                                          DFB
                                                $10
            C9DB: 07
                           402
                                          DFB
                                                $7
                           403
           C9DC: 06
                                          DF8
                                                $6
           C9DD: 05
                           404
                                          DFB
                                                $5
           C9DE:
                           405 ***************
            C9DE:
                           406 * TEXT BASE CALC
            C9DE:
                           407 *
           C9DE:
                           408 * THIS SUBROUTINE SETS UP BASE REGISTER
           CYDE:
                           409 * FOR LORES OR TEXT
            C9DE:
                           410 * ENTER WITH 'PAGE' IN A --
           C9DE:
                           411 * EXIT WITH HNDX IN Y, READY FOR SCREEN PROCESSING
           C9DE:
                           412 *
                           413 **************
            C9DE:
            C9DE: 48
                           414 LOCLC
                                          PHA
            C9DF: A5 2B
                           415
                                          LDA
                                                 HBASH
            C9E1: 29 03
                           416
                                          AND
                                                 #$3
            C9E3: 85 2B
                           417
                                                 HBASH
                                          STA
            C9E5: 68
                           418
                                          PLA
            C9E6: 29 OC
                           419
                                          AND
                                                 ##OC
            C9E8: 05 2B
                           420
                                          08A
                                                 HBASH
            C9EA: 85 2B
                            421
                                          STA
                                                 HBASH
            C9EC: AC 78 06
                           422
                                          LDY
                                                 HNDX
            C9EF: 60
                           423
                                          RTS
           C9FO:
                           425 *****************
. . .
           C9FO:
                           426 *
                           427 * SCREEN BASE ADDRESS CALC
            C9FO:
            C9FO:
                           428 *
            C9FO:
                           429 * ENTER WITH LO BYTE OF Y IN ACCUM
            C9F0:
                           430 * AND WITH LD BYTE OF X IN X-REG
            C9F0:
                           431 *
            C9F0:
                           432 * BASE ADDRESS WILL BE COMPUTED INTO
           C9F0:
                           433 * HBASL, HBASH, AND HNDX: HIRES BIT ADRESSED
            C9FO:
                           434 * IS RETURNED AS A 1 IN A BIT IN THE ACCUM
           C9FO:
                           435 *
           C9F0:
                           436 **************
           C9F0: 48
                           437 BASCLC
                                          PHA
            C9F1: 29 CO
                           438
                                          AND
                                                 #$C0
           C9F3: 85 2A
                           439
                                          STA
                                                 HBASL
            C9F5: 4A
                           440
                                          LSR
            C9F6: 4A
                                          LSR
                           441
            C9F7: 05 2A
                           442
                                          ORA
                                                 HBASL
            C9F9: 85 2A
                           443
                                          STA
                                                 HBASL
           C9FB: 68
                           444
                                          PLA
           C9FC: 4C OC CA
                           445
                                                 C2SKP
                                          JMP
                                          ORG
                                                 $200+DTHROM
           CA00:
                           446
            CA00: 18
                           447
                                          CLC
                                                               #C200 SPACE ENTRY
                           448
            CA01: BO
                                          DFB
                                                 $BO
            CA02: 38
                            449
                                          SEC
                           450
            CA03: BB
                                          CLV
            CA04: 0B
                           451
                                          PHP
           CA05: 78
                           452
                                          SEI
           CA06: 2C FF CF
                           453
                                          BIT
                                                 ROMSW
            CA09: 20 00 CB
                           454
                                          JSR
                                                 OTHROM
            CAGC: 85 28
                           455 C25KP
                                          STA
                                                 HBASH
           CACE: OA
                           456
                                          ASL
                                          ASL
            CAOF: OA
                           457
            CA10: 0A
                           458
                                          ASL
           CA11:26 2B
                           459
                                          ROL
                                                 HBASH
           CA13: 0A
                           460
                                          ASL
                                                 HBASH
            CA14: 26 2B
                           461
                                          ROL
            CA16: 0A
                           462
                                          ASL
            CA17: 66 2A
                                          ROR
                                                 HBASL
                           463
            CA19: A5 2B
                           464
                                          LDA
                                                 HBASH
            CA1B: 29 1F
                           465
                                          AND
                                                 #$1F
            CA1D: 85 2B
                           466
                                          STA
                                                 HBASH
            CA1F: BA
                           467
                                          TXA
            CA20: AC 86 02
                           468
                                          LDY
                                                 TEMX
            CA23: CO OO
                           469
                                          CPY
                                                 #$0
            CA25: FO 05
                           470
                                                 HPOSN2
                                          BEG
            CA27: AO 23
                           471
                                                 #$23
                                          LDY
            CA29: 69 04
                           472
                                          ADC
                                                 #$4
```

CA23: C8	473	HPOSN1	INY	
CA2C: E9' 07			SBC	#\$7
CAZE: BO FB			BCS	HPOSN1
CA30: 69, 08	476		ADC	#18
CA32:8C 78	06 477		STY	HNDX
CA35: A8	478		TAY	111211
CA36: A9 00	479		LDA	#\$0
CA38: 38	480		SEC	****
CA39: 2A		CLOOP		
CA3A: 88			ROL	A
	482		DEY	
CA3B: DO FC			BNE	
CA3D: AC FB			LDY.	MSLOT
CA40: 48	485		PHA	
CA41: B9 B8	03 486		LDA	PAGE, Y
CA44: 29 60	487		AND	#\$60
CA46: 05 2B	488		ORA	HBASH
CA48: 85 29			STA	HBASH
CA4A: 68	490		PLA	nanan
CA4B: 60				
	491		RTS	
CA4C:	492		CHN	
CA4C:	2	******	*****	****
CA4C:	3	*		
CA4C:	4	* WINDOW	CHECK !	SUBROUTINE
CA4C:	5			
CA4C:			TTH LO	BYTE OF Y IN ACCUM
CAAC	~	* AND LO	BYTE D	F X IN X-REG
CA4C:			BYIE	Y IN X-KEG
CA4C:		*		
CA4C:	9	* RETURN	MILE B	E CARRY CLEAR IF
CA4C:	10	* WITHIN	WINDOW	AND CARRY SET IF
CA4C:	11	* GUTSIDE		
CA4C:	12	*		
CA4C:		*******	*****	****
CA4C: 48		WINCHK	PHA	
CA4D: C9 C0	15			*100
			CMP	
CA4F: BO 16			BCS	NO
CA51: AD 86			LDA	TEMX
CA54: FO 09	18		BEG	YES
CA56: C9 02	19		CMP	#\$2
CA58: BO OD	20		BCS	NO
CASA: BA	21		TXA	
CA5B: C9 18			CMP	#24
CASD: 80 08	23			
		MEG	BCS	NO .
CA5F: AD 98		YES	LDA	TEMY
CA62: DO 03	25		BNE	NO
CA64: 18	26		CLC	
CA65: 68	27		PLA	
CA66: 60	28		RTS	
CA67: 38	29	NO	SEC	
CA68: 68	30		PLA	
CA69: 60	31		RTS	
CA6A:				
		*******	*****	****
CA6A:	34			
CA6A:		* ASCII C		
CA6A:		* ENTER W		
CA6A:	37	* IN Y-RE	G. LOW	BYTE IN ACCUM
CA6A:	38	* AND INP	UT BUF	FER OFFSET
CA6A:		* IN X-RE		
CA6A:	40		-	
CA6A:		*******	****	*****
CA6A: 48		ASCON	PHA	
		MECHIN		
CA68: 98	43		TYA	
CA6C: 10 12	44		BPL	POSIT
CA6E: 48	45		PHA.	
CA6F: A9 AD	46		LDA	##AD
CA71:9D 00	02 47		STA	INO, X
CA74: 68	48		PLA	
CA75: 86 2A	49		STX	HBASL
CA77: AA	50		TAX	
CA78: 68	51		PLA	
CA79: 20 5B				THOCOM
			JSR	TWOCOM
CA7C: 48	53		PHA	
CA7D: BA	54		TXA	
CA7E: A6 2A	55		LDX	HBASL

Minny Report							
Treated in the last	CABO: AB			54	POSIT	TAY	
in the second	CA81: EB			57	-0311	INX	
1 1	CA82: 68			58		PLA	
	CA83: 38			59		SEC	
	CAB4: BO	03		60		BCS	ASKIP
and the same of th	CAS6: FE		02		FLOOP	INC	INO, X
	CAB9: E9				ASKIP	SBC	#\$EB
	CA8B: 48			63		PHA	
1000	CABC: 98			64		TYA	
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	CASD: E9	03		65		SBC	#\$3
	CABF: AB			66		TAY	
	CA90: 68			67		PLA	
	CA91: BO	F3		68		BÇS	FLOOP
-	CA93: 69	E8		69		ADC	#\$E8
	CA95: 48			70		PHA	
Cart and	CA96: 98			71		TYA	
	CA97: 69	03		72		ADC	#\$3
	CA99: A8			73		TAY	
	CA9A: 68			74		PLA	
3	CA9B: BO			75		BCS	BSKIP
	CA9D: FE	01	02		HLOOP	INC	IN1. X
and the last section is a second	CAA0: 38				BSKIP	SEC	
	CAA1: E9			78		SBC	#\$64
Name of Street	CAA3: 80	rs		79		BCS	HLOOP
and the same	CAA5: 88 CAA6: 10	-		80		DEY	141.000
100 mg	CAA8: 18	F 9		81		BPL	HLOOP
	CAA9: C8			83		CLC	
	CAAA: 69	44		84		ADC	****
-	CAAC: 38	-		85		SEC	#\$64
	CAAD: BO	03		86		BCS	CSKIP
	CAAF: FE		02		JECOP	INC	IN2, X
10000	CAB2: E9		-		CSKIP	SBC	#\$A
-	CAB4: BO			89		BCS	JLOOP
Name of Street	CAB6: 69			90		ADC	#\$A
and the same	CABS: BO			91		BCS	DSKIP
100	CABA: FE		02		KLOOP	INC	IN3, X
-	CABD: E9				DSKIP	SBC	#\$1
	CABF: BO			94		BCS	KLOOP
	CAC1: 60				RTN	RTS	
- N	CAC2:			97	*****	*****	****
	CAC2:			98			
and the same of the same of	CAC2:			99	· OFFSET /	AND DIV	IDE ROUTINE
	CAC2:			100			
	CAC2:			101	* ENTER WI	TH OFF	SET IN REGH
	CAC2:			102	* AND REGI	. VALU	JE TO SCALE IN
MAL TOUR	CAC2:			103	* X (HIGH	BYTE)	AND A (LOW BYTE)
-	CAC2:			104	* SCALE ()	INTEGER	DIVISOR) IN
	CAC2:			105	* DIVH AND	DIAL	
Company of the Compan	CAC2:			106	*		
11	CAC2:				# RESULT 1		
	CAC2:				* VALUE MA		
and the same of th	CAC2:				* SCALE 0		
and a	CAC2:						COMPLEMENT
	CAC2:				* REMAINDE	ER IS L	.OST
and the same of th	CAC2:			112			
- mg	CACE:	==			********		The state of the s
	CACZ: AC	re	07		OFFDIV	LDY	MSLOT
- market and the same	CAC5: 48	20	0.4	115		PHA	MBAGE V
-	CAC6: B9 CAC9: OA	36	04	116		LDA ASL	MPAGE, Y
100	CACA: 30	A.S.		117 118		BMI	A DIVIDE
	CACC: 68	05		119		PLA	DIVIDE
	CACD: 20	64	CB	120		JSR	OFFSET
	CADO: 48	-	~	121		PHA	OFF SET
	CAD1: 88				DIVIDE	CLV	
	CAD2: AO	00		123		LDY	##0
	CAD4: AD		02	124		LDA	DIVH
	CAD7: CB				LOOP 1	INY	
and the same of	CADB: OE	A3	02	126		ASL	DIVL
- mg	CADB: 2A			127		ROL	A
-	CADC: 10	F9		128		BPL	LOOP1
	CADE: BD		02	129		STA	DIVH

CAE1: A			130	•	LDA	#\$0	
CAE3: BI	0 88	3 02	131	i	STA	REGH	
CAE6: BI		7 02	132		STA	REGL	
CAE9: 68	-		133		PLA		
CAEA: E8	_		134		INX		
CAEC: OF			135		DEX		
CAED: 10		3	137		PHP BPL	POS	
CAEF: 20			138		JSR	TWOCOM	
CAF2: 38	3			POS	SEC	INOCON	
CAF3: ED) A3	02	140	L00P2	SBC	DIVL	
CAF6: 48			141		PHA		
CAF7: 84			142		TXA		
CAFB: EI		02	143		SBC	DIVH	
CAFC: 68			145		TAX PLA		
CAFD: 40		CB	146		JMP	LOOPS	
CBOO:			147		ORG	\$300+OTHROM	
CB00: 18			148	1.	CLC		#C300 SPACE ENTRY
CB01: B0			149		DFB.	\$BO	
CB02: 38			150		SEC		
CB03: B8			151		CLV		
CBO5: 78			152		PHP SEI		
CB06: 20		CF	154		BIT	ROMSW	
CB09: 20	00	Ca	155		JSR	OTHROM	
CBOC: 08			156	LOOP3	PHP		
CBOD: 2E	87	02	157		ROL	REGL	
CB10: 2E		02	158		ROL	REGH	
CB13: 88			159		DEY		
CB16: 4E			160		BMI	FEXIT	
CB19: 6E			162		LSR ROR	DIVE	
CB1C: 28			163		PLP	DIVL	
CB1D: BO			164		BCS	L00P2	
CB1F: 6D		02	165	LOOP4	ADC	DIVL	
CB22: 48			166		PHA		
CB23: 8A CB24: 6D			167		TXA		
CB27: AA		02	168		ADC	DIVH	
C928: 68			170		TAX PLA		
CB29: 4C		CB	171		JMP	LOOP3	
CB2C: 28				FEXIT	PLP		
CB2D: 28				DEXIT	PLP		
CB2E: 10			174		BEL	EEXIT	
CB30: AD CB33: AE	80	02	175 176		LDA	REGL	
CB36: 20	58	CR	177		LDX JSR	REGH TWOCOM	
CB39: 8E	88	02	178		STX	REGH	
CB3C: BD	87	02	179		STA	REGL	
CB3F: AC	F8	07		EEXIT	LDY	MSLOT	
CB42: B9 CB45: OA	38	04.	181		LDA	MPAGE, Y	
CB45: 0A	OF.		182		ASL	A	
CB48: AD		02	184		BPL LDA	EIEXIT	
CB4B: AE	88	02	185		LDX	REGL REGH	
CB4E: 20	64	CB	186		JSR	OFFSET	
CB51: BD			187		STA	REGL	
CB54: 8E	88	02	188		STX	REGH	
CB57: 60 CB58: 49				EIEXIT	RTS		
CB58: 47	FF		190	TWOCOM	EOR	##FF	
CB5B: 69	01		192		CLC ADC	#\$1	
CB5D: 48	-		193		PHA		
CB5E: 8A			194		TXA		
CB5F: 49	FF		195		EOR	#\$FF	
CB61: AA			196		TAX		
CB62: 68 CB63: 60			197		PLA.		
CB64: 38			198	OFFSET	RTS		
CB65: ED	A1	02	200	UPP DE I	SEC	OREGL	
CB68: 48			201		PHA	CHEVE	
369: 8A			202		TXA		

```
CB6A: ED A2 02
                           203
                                          SBC
                                                OREGH
            CB6D: AA
                                          TAX
                           204
            CB&E: 68
                           205
                                          PLA
            CB6F: 60
                           206
                                          RTS
            CB70:
                            208 **********
. -
            CB70:
                           209 *
                           210 * SCALE ROUTINE
            CB70:
            CB70:
                           211 *
                           212 * VALUES IN -FL- REGISTERS CONVERTED
            CB70:
M. J. . . comp
            CB70:
                           213 * TO SCALED VALUES IN TEM- REGISTERS
            CB70:
                           214 *
            CB70:
                           215 ***************
                                         LDY
            CB70: AC FB 07
                           216 SCALE
                                                MSLOT
            CB73: B9 B8 04
                           217
                                          LDA
                                                SCALL, Y
                                          STA
            CB76: 8D A3 02
                                                DIVL
                           218
            C879: B9 38 05
                           219
                                          LDA
                                                SCALH, Y
L. .
            CB7C: 8D A4 02
                                          STA
                                                DIVH
                           220
            CB7F: B9 B8 O5
                           221
                                          LDA
                                                OFFXL, Y
            CB82: 8D A1 02
                           222
                                          STA
                                                OREGL
A.A. ISSUE
            CB85: 89 38 06
                           223
                                          LDA
                                                OFFXH, Y
            CB88: 8D A2 02
                           224
                                          STA
                                                OREGH
            CB88: AD 81 02
                           225
                                          LDA
                                                XFLL
            CBBE: AE 82 02
                                          LDX:
                                                 XFLH
                           558
                           227
                                                OFFDIV
            CB91: 20 C2 CA
                                          JER
            CB94: AC FB 07
                           228
                                          LDY
                                                 MSLOT
            CB97: AD 87 02
                           229
                                          LDA
                                                 TEMYL
1.00
            CB9A: 8D 85 02
                           230
                                          STA
                                                 TEMXL
            CB9D: AD 88 02
                           231
                                          LDA
                                                 TEMY
            CBAO: 8D 86 02
                           232
                                          STA
                                                 TEMX
            CBA3: 89 88 06
                                                OFFYL, Y
                           233
                                          LDA
            CBA6: 8D A1 02
                           234
                                          STA
                                                OREGL
                                                OFFYH, Y
            CBA9: B9 38 07
                           235
                                          LDA
            CBAC: BD A2 02
                           236
                                          STA
                                                 DREGH
CBAF: AD 83 02
                           237
                                          LDA
                                                 YFLL
            CBB2: AE 84 02
                           238
                                          LDX
                                                YFLH
            CBB5: 20 C2 CA
                                          JSR
                                                 OFFDIV
                           239
            CBB8: 60
                           240
                                          RTS
            CBB9:
                            242 *************
            CBB9:
                            243 *
            CBB9:
                            244 *
                            245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD
            CBB9:
            CBB9:
                            246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS
                            247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF
            CBB9:
            CBB9:
                            248 * TEM
                            249 *
            CBB9:
                            250 *
            CBB9:
            CBB9:
                            251 ***************
Sec.
                           252 MREAD
            CBB9: 20 F4 CB
                                                MIREAD
                                          JSR
            CBBC: 90 12
                            253
                                          3CC
                                                 SWCHK
            CBBE: 2C 00 CO
                                                 KBD
                           254
                                          BIT
            CBC1:30 03
                            255
                                          BMI
                                                 OFFS1
            CBC3: 4C B9 CB
                           256
                                           JMP
                                                 MREAD
                            257 OFFS1
            CBC6: 48
                                          PHA
            CBC7: AD 80 02
                                          LDA
                           258
                                                 TEM
            CBCA: 09 08
                            259
                                          ORA
                                                 #$08
            CBCC: BD 80 02
                                          STA
                                                 TEM
                           250
                                          PLA
            CBCF: 68
                            261
            CBDO: 48
                            262 SWCHK
                                          PHA
                                                 TEM
            CBD1: 4D 80 02
                                          EOR
                           263
            CBD4: 6A
                            264
                                          ROR
            CBD5: 90 05
                                                 NOSWITCH
                                          BCC
                            265
            CBD7: A9 50
                            266
                                          LDA
                                                 #$50
                                                 GWAIT
            CBD9: 20 A1 CC
                           267
                                           JSR
            CBDC: 68
                            268 NOSWITCH
                                          PLA
            CBDD: 6A
                            269
                                           ROR
            CBDE: AD 80 02
                           270
                                          LDA
                                                 TEM
                            271
                                          ROL
            CBE1: 2A
            CBE2: 29 13
                            272
                                           AND
                                                 #$13
                                          STA
            CBE4: 8D 80 02
                           273
                                                 TEM
            CBE7: 4E 84 02
                                                 YFLH
                           274
                                          LSR
                                          ROR
                                                 YFLL
            CBEA: 6E 83 02 275
                                          LSR
                                                 XFLH
            CBED: 4E 82 02 276
            CBFO: 6E 81 02 277
                                          ROR
                                                 XFLL
```

CBFC				278	3	RTS			
CBF4	: AE) Fe	3 07	279	MIREAD	LDA	MSLOT		
CBF7				280		ASL	A		
CBF6	3: 04			281		ASL			
CBF9				282			?		
CBFA				283		ASL	A		
CBFB						ASL	A		
				284		TAX			
CBFC	: AU	03		285		LDY	#\$3		
CBFE		00	;	286	•	BNE	C4SKP		
ccoo				287	,	ORG	\$400+OTHROM		
ccco): 18			288	;	CLC		#C400 SPACE ENTRY	
CCO1	: B0)		289	. ~	DFB	\$B0	FECTOO SPACE ENTRY	
0002	:: 38	1		290		SEC	-20		
0003				291		CLV			
CC04				292					
CC05	70					PHP			
				293		SEI			
CC06				294		BIL	ROMSW		
0009				295		JSR	OTHROM		
ccoc				296	C4SKP	LDA	#\$0		
CCOE			02	297	ZDLOOP	STA	XFLL, Y		
CC11				298		DEY			
CC12	: 10	FA		299		BPL	ZDLOOP		
CC14				300					
CC16				301		LDY	#\$6		
CC19	20	93	00		BDI 000	STY	HNDX		
CCIC					RDLOOP	JSR	RESLP		
0010	. 50	81	CO	303		LDA	DEVO, X		
CC1F				304		JSR	READTAB		
0022				305		BCS	OFFSC		
CC24				306		LDY	#42		
CC26				307		JSR	AMOVE		
0029	: 20	83	CC	308		JSR	RESLP		
0020				309		LDA	DEV1, X		
CCSE				310		JSR			
CC32				311			READTAB		
CC34						BCS	OFFSC		
CC35				312		PHA			
				313		LDY	#\$0		
CC37		SE	CC	314		JSR	AMOVE		
CC3A				315		PLA			
CC3B				316		DEC	HNDX		
CC3E	: DO	09		317		BNE	RDLOOP		
CC40:	: 18			318		CLC	DCGG!		
CC41	60				OFFSC	RTS			
CC42		12			READTAB		****		
CC44						LDA	#\$12		
CC46:					ALCOP	SEC	#\$1		
				322		BNE	ALOOP		
CC48:	: BD	85	CO			LDA	DEV3, X.		
CC4B:				324		ASL	A		
CC4C				325		ASL	A		
CC4D:	OA			359		ASL	A		
CC4E:	OA			327		ASL	A		
CC4F:	49	70		328		EOR	#\$70		
0051:				329		AND	#\$F0		
CC53:			02	330					
CC56:				331		STA	TENYL		
CC59:	80	90	02			LDA	DEV2, X		
CC5C:	40	40	04	332		STA	TEMY		
				333	***	LDA	**60		
CC5E:					AILOOP	SBC	##1		
CC60:				335		BNE	AILOOP		
CC62:				336		LDY	##4		
CC64:				337	DLCOP	LISR	TEMY		
0067:				338		ROR	TEMYL		
CC6A:				339		DEY	- 54777 64		
CC6B:		F7		340		DNE	DI OOR		
CC6D:			02	341			DLOOP		
CC70:	DO	07	40			LDA	TEMY		
				342		BNE	ATST		
0072:				343		LDA	#\$60		
CC74:	CD	8/	02	344		CMP	TEMYL		
C77:	90	02		345		BCC	ETST		
CC79:	C9	OΑ		346	ATST	CMP	#\$0A		
C7B:	BD	82	CO		BTST	LDA	DEV3, X		
CC7E:	49	01		348		EOR.	#61		
:080				349		AND	*\$1		
0082:				350		RTS			
				200		W. a			

	CC83: AD F8 07	351 RESLP	LDA	MSLOT	
- A	CC96: 4B	352	PHA		
	CC87: A9 03 CC89: 48	353 354	LDA##	13	
	CC8A: 2C 41 CC	355	BIT	OFFSC	
	CCBD: 60	356	RTS	31.1.35	
	CCSE: AD 87 02	357 AMOVE	LDA	TEMYL	
	CC91: 79 B1 02	358	ADC	XELL, Y	
104	CC94: 99 81 02 CC97: AD 88 02	359	STA	XFLL, Y	
-	609A: 79 82 02	360 361	ADC	XELH, Y	
	CC9D: 99 82 02	362	STA	XFLH, Y	
100	CCA0: 60	363	RTS		
Marie Control	CCA1: 28	364 GWAIT	SEC		
	CCA2: 48	365 G2WAIT			
	CCA3: E9 01 CCA5: DO FC	366 G3WAIT	SBC SNE	##1 G3WAIT	
- 1	CCA7: 68	368	PLA	GOMMII	
	CCA8: E9 01	369	SBC	#\$1	
	CCAA: DO F6	370	BNE	GZWAIT	
	CCAC: 60	371	RTS		
100	CCAD:	373 ******	*******	********	•
-	CCAD:		ACTER ENT	RY SEGUENO	E
	CCAD:	376 *		Dedoemo	,_
	CCAD:	377 * CHAR	ACTER STR	RING ANALYS	SIS
	CCAD:				ACTOR TO NININ
les	CCAD:	379 * X		T X OFFSET	
	CCAD:			T Y OFFSET	HIRES MODE
11	CCAD:	382 * H		SET HIRES	
	CCAD:	383 * G	(1 OR 2)	SET MIXED	LORES MODE
11.	CCAD:	384 * L	(1 OR 2)	SET LORES	MODE
March 1986	CCAD:	385 * T	(1 OR 2)	SET TEXT	MODE
and the same of	CCAD: CCAD:	386 * N		ALL PRINT	
	CCAD:	388 * C			AKANETEKS
	CCAD:			TURNED UNSC	CALED
	CCAD:	390 * R	DATA RET	TURNED SCAL	
	CCAD:	391 * P			
	CCAD:			ODE OFFIDE	
	CCAD:	394 * B		FTER SCALE	E(DEFAULT)
	CCAD:	395 *	DI . DE . D	TE ONE DONE	ELDEPHOLI
	CCAD:	396 *****	******	********	
	CCAD: 28	397 SYNTAX			TEST IF THIS IS THE FIRST CHAR
	CCAE: BO OC CCBO: A9 OO	398 399	BCS LDA	SYNT1	IF NOT THEN SKIP SET-UP
	CCB2: 8D 98 02	400	STA	INX	SET INDEX BUFFER TO ZERO
	CCB5:8D 99 02	401	STA	NFLAG	CLEAR BUFFER STATUS
The second second	CCBB: A9 02	402	LDA	#\$2	MOVE ENTRY POINTER
	CCBA: 85 36	403	STA	COUTL	
	CCBC: AD F8 06 CCBF: C9 AD	404 SYNT1 405	CMP	CHAR #\$AD	LOAD THE ENTRY CHAR
	CCC1: DO 03	406	BNE	SYNT2	; TEST FOR MINUS ; BRANCH IF NOT
	CCC3: 8D A0 02	407	STA	MIFLAG	SET TO NOT ZERO
	CCC6: C9 A0	408 SYNT2	CMP	#\$A0	TEST FOR SPACE
-	CCCB: FO 29	409	DEG	EXIT4	LEAVE IF SPACE
/	CCCA: C9 AC CCCC: FO 2B	410 411	CMP	#\$AC	TEST FOR COMMA
	CCCE: C9 8D	412	BEG CMP	PROC1 ##8D	FIF SD - ANALYSE STRING FIRST FOR CR
-8	CCDO: FO 26	413	BEG	PROC2	IF SO - ANALYSE STRING
	CCD2: 08	414	PHP		SAVE STATUS
	CCD3: AE 98 02	415	LDX	INX	BUFFER INDEX TO X-REG
	CCD6: FO OC	416	BEG	CHOUT	ASSUME ON ALPHA CHAR IF FIRST
	CCD8: 49 BO CCDA: C9 GA	417 418	EOR	#\$B0 #\$A	TEST FOR NUMERIC
Acres 100	CCDC: 90 06	419	BCC	CHOUT	; IF SO THEN BRANCH
	CCDE: EO O1	420	CPX	#\$1	ITS OK TO GET HERE ONLY
-	CCEO: FO 10	421	BEG	EXIT3	IF ONE ALPHA HAS BEEN STORED
	CCE2: DO 6C	422	DNE	ERR1	
	CCE4: EO OS CCE6: BO SB	423 CHOUT 424	BCS	#\$6 ERR1	ITS AN ERROR IF THERE ARE
A 1	##EG: BO OB	767	BUS	CKKI	ALREADY 5 CHARS IN THE BUFFER

CCE8: AD F8 06	425	LDA	CHAR			CD70: DO: 01	400	D.C.C.	NORGI	
CCEB: 9D 90 02	426	STA	INA, X	SAVE THE CHAR IN THE BUFFER	The second second	CD79: BO O1 CD7B: 2A	498 499	BCS ROL	NOROL A	
CCEE: E8 CCEF: BE 98 02	427	INX	****	UPDATE THE BUFFER INDEX		CD7C: AE F8 07	500 NOROL	LDX	MSLOT	
CCF2: 28	428 429 EXIT3	STX	INX	RESTORE STATUS		CD7F: 1E 88 03	501	ASL	PAGE, X	
CCF3: 4C 86 C8	430 EXIT4	JMP	EXIT	GOTO EXIT	and the second	CDB2: 6A	502	ROR	Α .	
CCF6: 38	431 PROC1	SEC		SET CARRY IF A COMMA		CD83: 20 BE CE	503	JSR	STMODE	
CCF7: 90	432	DFB	\$90	BCS ALWAYS		CDB6: 4C OC CE	504	JMP	EXIT1	
CCF8: 18	433 PROC2	CLC		CLEAR CARRY IF A CR	and the same of th	CD89:85 2B	505 BROUT	STA	HBASH	
CCF9: 08	434	PHP		SAVE THE CARRY	10.00	CD8B: A9 B8 CD8D: 85 2A	506 507	STA	#\$B8 HBASL	
CCFA: AD 90 02	435	LDA:	INA			CD8F: 68	508	DEY	HEMOL	
CCFD: 4C OC CD	436 437	JMP	C5SKP		The second second	CD90: 89 90 02	509 DIGLP	LDA	INA, Y	
CD00: CD00: 18	438	CLC	\$500+OTHROM	#C500 SPACE ENTRY		CD93: 49 BO	510	EOR	##BO	
CD01: B0	439	DFB	\$B0	FCSOO SPACE ENTRY		CD95: C9 OA	511	CMP	#\$A	
CD02: 38	440	SEC	-20		Annual Market	CD97: BO B7	512	BCS	ERR1	
CD03: 88	441	CLV				CD99:99 90 02	513	STA	INA, Y	
CD04: 08	442	PHP			- 0,	CD9C: 88	514	DEY		
CD05: 78	443	SEI			and the same of the	CD9D: DO F1	515	BNE	DIGLP	
CDO6: 2C FF CF	444	BIT	ROMSW			CD9F: A2 00	516	LDX	**0	
CD09: 20 00 CB	445	JSR	OTHROM		-	CDA1: C8	517 518 PT02	INY	TEMPI	
CDOC: AO 12	446 C5SKP	LDY	##12		10/4- 27	CDA2: 8D 78 05 CDA5: 8E F8 05	518 DIG2 519	STX	TEMPL TEMPH	
CDOE: 88	447 ALPH1	DEY				CDAB: CB	520	INY	CENT	
CDOF: FO 3F	448	BEG	ERR1			CDA9: CC 98 02	521	CPY	INX	
CD11: D9 5C CE CD14: D0 F8	449	CMP	TABL-1, Y			CDAC: FO 1D	522	BEG	DIG3	
CD14: 00 PB	450 451	LDA.	ALPH1 # <routin< td=""><td></td><td>E</td><td>CDAE: A9 OA</td><td>523</td><td>LDA</td><td>#SA</td><td></td></routin<>		E	CDAE: A9 OA	523	LDA	#SA	
CD18: 48	452	PHA	#CKOO! IN			CDBO: 8D A5 02	524	STA	COUNT	
CD19: B9 6D CE	453	LDA	ADR-1, Y			CDB3: A2 00	525	LDX	**0	
CD1C: 48	454	PHA	mon - 17 T		S	CDB5: B9 90 02	526	LDA	INA, Y	
CD1D: B9 7E CE	455	LDA	PARAM-1, Y			CDB8: 6D 78 05	527 DIG1	ADC	TEMPL	
CD20: AC 98 02	456	LDY	INX			CDBB: 48	528	PHA		
CD23: 60	457	RTS		JUMP TO ROUTINE WITH RTS	-	CDBC: 8A	529	TXA		
CD24: CO 01	458 ROUTIN	CPY	#\$1			CDBD: 6D FB 05	530	ADC	TEMPH	
CD26: DO 28	459	BNE	ERR1			CDC0: 30 BE	531	BMI	ERR1	
CD28: C9 CE	460	CMP	#\$CE		And the second second	CDC2: AA	532 533	TAX		
CD2A: DO 05	461	BNE	ROUT1		M	CDC3: 68 CDC4: CE A5 02	534	PLA DEC	COUNT	
CD2C: BD 99 02	462	STA	NFLAG		- 4	CDC7: DO EF	535	BNE	DIGI	
CD2F: FO 18 CD31: AE F8 07	463	BEG	EXIT5		- comp	CDC9: FO D7	536	BEG	DIG2	
CD34: C9 C4	464 ROUT1 465	CMP	MSLOT #\$C4		Total Control	CDCB: A4 2B	537 DIG3	LDY	HBASH	
CD36: DO 05	466	BNE	ROUTE		- "	CDCD: CO 04	53B	CPY	#\$4	
CD38: 20 90 CE	467	JSR	DEFAULT		and the second	CDCF: FO 08	539	BEG	DIG4	
CD3B: DO OF	468	DNE	EXIT5			CDD1: AC AO 02	540	LDY	MIFLAG	
CD3D: 1E B8 03		ASL	PAGE, X		-	CDD4: FO 03	541	BEGD:		
CD40: 48	470	PHA			and the second s	CDD6: 20 58 CB	542	JSR	TWOCOM	
CD41: 68	471	PLA			-	CDD9: AC F8 07	543 DIG4	LDY	MSLOT	
CD42: FO 04	472	DEG	NOCRS		- N	CDDC: 91 2A	544	STA	(HBASL), Y	
CD44: 0A	473	ASL	Α			CDDE: A9 38 CDEO: 85 2A	545 546	STA	#\$38 HBASL	
CD45: BD BB 03		LDA	PAGE, X			CDE2: E6 28	547	INC	HBASH	
CD48: 6A CD49: 9D BB 03	475 NOCRS	ROR	A			CDE4: 8A	548	TXA	110,1011	
CD4C: 4C OC CE		STA JMP	PAGE, X EXIT1			CDE5: 91 2A	549	STA	(HBASL), Y	
CD4F: 68	478 ERR3	PLA				CDE7: 4C OC CE	550	JMP	EXIT1	
CD50: 20 93 FE		JSR	SETVID		-	CDEA: AC FB 07	551 CROUT	LDY	MSLOT	
CD53: AO 19	480 EMSG	LDY	##19			CDED: 48	552	PHA	1	
CD55: 89 43 CE	481 EMSG1	LDA	STRIN-1, Y			CDEE: 6A	553	ROR	A	
CD58: 20 ED FD	482	JSR	COUT			CDEF: 68	554	PLA	COCUTO	
CD5B: 88	483	DEY				CDF0: 90 05	555	BCC AND	CROUT2 MPAGE, Y	
CD5C: DO F7	484	BNE	EMSG1		-	CDF2:39 38 04 CDF5:80 03	556 557	BCS	CROUT3	
CD5E: AD 51 CO	485	LDA	STEXT			CDF7: 19 38 04		ORA	MPAGE, Y	
CD61: AD 54 CO	486	LDA	SPAG1			CDFA: 99 38 04		STA	MPAGE, Y	
CD64: 4C OC CE	487	JMP	EXIT1		- C C C C C C C C	CDFD: 4C OC CE		JMP	EXIT1	
CD67: CO 02 CD69: DO E5	488 ARCUT	CPY	#\$2		M	CEOO:	561	ORG	\$600+OTHROM	
CD68: 48	490	PHA	ERR1		,	CE00: 18	562	CLC		\$\$C600 SPACE ENTRY
CD6C: AD 91 02	491	LDA	INA+1		and the second second	CEO1: BO	563	DFB	\$BO	
CD6F: 49 BO	492	EDR	#\$BO			CE02: 38	564	SEC		
CD71: FO DC	493	BEG	ERR3			CE03: B8	565	CLV		
CD73: C9 03	494	CMP	#\$3		and the second of	CE04: 08	566	PHP		
CD75: BO D8	495	BCS	ERR3		M	CE05: 78	567	SEI	DOMOU	
CD77: 6A	496	ROR	A		Sign	CE06: 2C FF CF		BIT JSR	ROMSW OTHROM	
CD78: 68	497	PLA				CE09: 20 00 C8 CE0C: A9 00	569 570 EXIT1	LDA	#\$0	
						0600; M7 00	OF EAST	LDA		
					The second secon					

CEOE: 8D AO 02	571	STA	MIFLAG
CE11:8D 98 02	572	STA	INX
CE14: AC F8 07	573	LDY	MSLOT
CE17: B9 3B 04	574	LDA	MPAGE, Y
CE1A: 29 CO	575	AND	#\$CO
CE1C: 99 38 04	576	STA	MPAGE, Y
CE1F: 89: 88 03	577	LDA	PAGE, Y
CE22: 29 3F	578	AND	#\$3F
CE24: 49 25	579	EOR	#\$25
CE26: 19 38 04	580	ORA	MPAGE, Y
CE29: 99 38 04	581	STA	MPAGE, Y
CE2C: 28	582	PLP	
CE2D: BO 12	583	BCS	EXIT2
CE2F: AD 99 02	584	LDA	NFLAG
CE32:F0 OA	585	BEG	PRINT
CE34: A9 58	586	LDA	#IORTS
CE36: 85 36	587	STA	COUTL
CE38: A9 FF	588	LDA	#IORTS/256
CE3A: 85 37	589	STA	COUTH
CE3C: DO 03	590	BNE	EXIT2
CE3E: 20 93 FE	591 PRINT	JISR.	SETVID
CE41: 4C 86 C8	592 EXIT2	JMP	EXIT
CE44: 8D	593 STRIN	DFB	\$8D
CE45: D2 CF D2	594	ASC	"RORRE XATNYS TELBAT ***"
CE48: D2 C5 A0		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Maritio Talanti
CE48: DØ C1 D4			
CE4E: CE D9 D3			
CE51: AO D4 C5			
CE54: CC C2 C1			
CE57: D4 A0 AA			
CESA: AA AA 87			
CE5D: DO D1 C1	595 TABL	ASC	"PGABSXYTMHLGCFRND"
CE60: C2 D3 D8			
CE63: D9 D4 CD			
CE66: C8 CC C7			
CE69: C3 C6 D2			
CEAC: CE C4			
	50/ 450	ncn.	CDOUT-1
CE6E: E9	596 ADR	DFB	CROUT-1
CE6F: E9	597	DFB	CROUT-1
CE70: E9	598	DFB	CROUT-1
CE71: E9	599	DFB	CROUT-1
CE72: 88	600	DFB	BROUT-1
CE73: 88	601	DFB	BROUT-1
CE74: 88	602	DFB	BROUT-1
CE75: 66	603	DFB	AROUT-1
CE76: 66	604	DFB	AROUT-1
CE77: 66	605	DFB	AROUT-1
CE78: 66	606	DFB	AROUT-1
CE79: 66	607	DFB	AROUT-1
CE74: 23			
	608	DFB	ROUTIN-1
CE7B: 23	609	DFB	ROUTIN-1
CE7C: 23	610	DFB	ROUTIN-1
CE7D: 23	611	DFB	ROUTIN-1
CE7E: 23	612	DFB.	ROUTIN-1
CE7F: 80	613 PARAM	DFB	\$ 80
CE80: 7F	614	DEB	\$7F
CEB1: 40	ó15	DFB	\$40
CE82: BF	616	DFB	*DF
CEB3: 04	617	DFB	\$04
CE84: 05			\$ 05
	618	DFB	
CEB5: 06	619	DFB	106
CE86: 08	620	DFB	* 08
CE87: 48	621	DEB	148
CE88: 40	622	DFB:	140
CE89: 02	623	DFB	\$02
CEBA: OA	624	DFB	#0A
CEBB: 00	625	DFB	*0
CE8C: 01	626	DFB	\$01
CESD: 80	627	DFB	\$BO
CEBE: CE	628	DFB	\$CE
CEBF: C4	629	DFB	9C4
		21 2	

```
CE90:
               631 *************
CE90:
               632 *************
CE90:
               633 *
CE90:
               634 * DEFAULT
CE90:
               635 *
CE90:
               636 * SCALE = 16
               637 * X OFFSET = 1536
CE90:
               638 * Y OFFSET * 1536
CE90:
               639 * HIRES PAGE 2
CE90:
CE90:
               640 * PRINT CN
               641 * CURSOR ON
CE90:
CE90
               642 * STREAM MODE OFF
               643 * DATA RETURNED UNSCALED
CE90
CE90:
               644 * OFFSET BEFORE SCALE
               645 *
CE90
CE90:
               646 *************
CE90:
               647 ***********
CE90: A9 10
               648 DEFAULT
                                   #$10
CE92: 9D 88 04
               649
                              STA
                                   SCALL, X
CE95: A9 00
               650
                              LDA
                                    #$0
                                    SCALH, X
                                                SET SCALE FOR 16
CE97: 9D 38 05
                              STA
               651
CE9A: 9D B8 05 652
                              STA
                                    OFFXL, X
CE9D: 9D B8 06 653
                              STA
                                    OFFYL, X
                                                 SET X OFFSET TO 1536
CEAO: 9D 98 02 654
                              STA
                                    INX
CEA3: A9 03
               655
                              LDA
                                    ##3
                                    TEM
                              STA
CEA5: BD 80 02 656
CEAB: A9 06
               657
                              LDA
                                    #$6
                                                 ; SET Y OFFSET TO 1536
                                    OFFXH, X
CEAA: 9D 38 06
               658
                              STA
CEAD: 9D 38 07 659
                                    OFFYH, X
                              STA
CEBO: 2C 10 CO 660
                              BIT
                                    KBDSTRB
CEB3: 20 F4 CB
               661
                              JSR
                                    MIREAD
                              JSR
                                    SWCHK
CEB6: 20 DO CB
               662
CEB9: AE FB 07
               663
                              LDX
                                    MSLOT
                                                 SET PAGE FOR HIREZ P2
CEBC: A9 40
                              LDA
                                    #$40
               664
CEBE: AB
               665 STMODE
                              TAY
CEBF: 8D 52 CO 666
                              STA
                                    SNMIX
CEC2: 8D 57 CO 667
                              STA
                                    SHIRES
CEC5: 8D 51 CO
                              STA
                                    STEXT
               668
                              STA
                                    SPAG1
CEC8: 8D 54 CO
               669
CECB: 29 OC
               670
                                    ##OC
                              AND
                                    DEF 1
CECD: FO 03
               671
                              BEQ
CECF: 8D 53 CO 672
                              STA
                                    SMIX
               673 DEF1
CED2: 98
                              TYA
CED3: 29' 63
                674
                              AND
                                    ##63
               675
                              BEQ:
                                    DEF2
CED5: FO 03
CED7: AD 50 CO
               676
                              LDA
                                    SGR
               677 DEF2
CEDA: 98
                              TYA
CEDB: 29 4A
                678
                              AND
                                    #$4A
                                    DEF3
CEDD: FO 03
                679
                              BEG
CEDF: AD 55 CO
               680
                              LDA
                                    SPAG2
                681 DEF3
CEE2: 98
                              TYA
                              AND
                                    ##03
CEE3: 29 03
                682
CEE5: FO 03
                683
                              BEG
                                    DEF4
                                    SLORES
CEE7:8D 56 CO
               684
                              STA
CEEA: 98
                685 DEF4
                              TYA
                                    PAGE, X
                                                 ; AND FOR FULL SCALE OUTPUT
CEEB: 9D BS 03 686
                              STA
CEEE: 29 3F
                687
                              AND
                                    #$3F
CEFO: 49 25
                              EOR
                                    ##25
                688
CEF2: 9D 38 04
               689
                              STA
                                    MPAGE, X
CEF5: 60
                              RTS
                690
                691 ***********
CEF6:
CEF6:
                692 *
CEFA:
                693 * JUMP TABLE
CEF6:
                694 *
                695 ************
CEF6:
                              DRG
                                    $6F6+OTHROM
CEF6:
                696
CEF6: 4C 4C CA 697 JWINCHK
                              JMP
                                    WINCHK
CEF9: 4C B9 CB 698 JMREAD
                              JMP
                                    MREAD
CEFC: 4C 70 CB 699 JSCALE
                                    SCALE
*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS
```

CCSE	ALLOOP	CE4E	ADR	CDOE	ALPH1	CCSE CC44 CA89	AMOVE
C807	AOTHROM	CD67	ARCUT	C9B3	A	CC44	ALCOP
	ASC LEX	6869	ASCEX	CA6A	ASCON	CA89	ASKIP
CC79	ATST	0.904	14	C9F0 CC7B	BASCLC	- 28	BASL
CD@9	BROUT	CAAO	BSKIP	CC7B	BTST	28 02A5	C1HAR
C#0C	CIEKP	CAOC CCE4 02A5	C2SKP	CCOC	C45KP	CDOC	CSSKP
5C410	CALLCURS	CCE4	CHOUT	24 FDED	СН	06F8	CHAR
CASP	CLOOP	02A5	COUNT	FDED	COUT	37	COUTH
36	COUTL	CDF7	CROUTZ	CDFA	CROUTS	CSFO C9DS CEE2	CURSOUT
CTAD	CTRL COR	CDEA	CKOOT	CABS	CSKIP	C908	CTRCHK
CEEA	DEF4	CEDS	DEEAULT	CODA	DELE	CEEZ	DEF3
CORR	DEVO	0092	DEVA	20820	DEVU	0000	DEVI
CDA2	DIG2	CDCB	DIGS	cnne	DIGA	0000	DIGLE
0244	DIVH	CAD1	DIVIDE	02A3	DIVI	CC64	DLOOP
CABD	DSKIP	CB57	EIEXIT	C868	E1PNT	CB3F	EEXIT
CDSS	EMSG1	?CD53	EMSG	C86D	END	CESF	EPCINT
CDSO	ERR1	CD4F	ERR3	CEOC	EXIT1	CCF2	EXITS
CD4C	EXITS	6885	EXIT	CE41	EXIT2	CCF3	EXIT4
CBSC	FEXIT	CA86	FLOOP	CCA2	G2WAIT	CEE2 COBO CDB8 CD90 CC64 CB3F CCF2 CCF3 CCA3 28 0678 0201 CB6F	TIAWED
C890	GLOOP	C951	GR	CCA1	GWAIT	28	HBASH
2A	HBASL	C971	HIRES	CA9D	HLOOP	0678	HNDX
CAZB	HPOSN1	CA2C	HPOSN2	0200	INO	0201	IN1
0505	INZ	0203	IN3	0290	INA	C86F	INEX1
6683	INEX2	Ceec	INEXIT	70900	INPUTXY	0298	INX.
20554	JUNION	COCO	VEDOP .	0200 0290 7C900 7CEF9 C010	URREAD	CAFC CABA CAF3 CAF3 CAF3	JSCALE
CODE	LOCK	0000	VBD	CART	Mana ika	CABA	KLOOP
	_00P3	2CB1E	1.0004	C942	1.001	20954	LOUPZ
CBF4	MIREAD	0240	MIFLAG	20930	MIX	?C95A 0438	MPAGE
		07F8	MSLOT	0299	NELAG	CA67	NO
CD48	NOCRS	CB34	NOPR	CD7C	NOROL	CA67 CBDC CB64	NOSWITCH
CAC2	OFFDIV	CBC6	OFFS1	CC41	OFFSC	CB64	OFFSET
0638	OFFXH OREGH	0588	OFFXL OREGL	0738 0800	OFFYH	0688 C94E CE7F	OFFYL
02A2	OREGH	02A1	OREGL	C800	OTHROM	C94E	OUT1
	OUTSIDE	C9DO	OUT	0388	PAGE	CETF	PARAM
70902	POINT	CA80	PGSIT PROC1	CAF2	POS PROC2	C82D	PRCHK
CESE	PRINT	CCF6	PROC1	CCF8	PROC2	CC19	RDLOOP
	READTAB	0288	RECH ROUT1 SAVSLOT	0287	REGL	CC83 CD24 0538 C057 C054	RESLP
	ROMSW	CD31	ROUT1	CD3D	ROUT2 SCALE	CD24.	ROUTIN
OADO	RTN SCALL	0298	SAVSLUT	CB70	SCALE	0538	SCALH
0456	SLORES	C053	SEIAID	C050 C052	CHMIV	0057	SHIKES
	SPAG2	C051	STEXT	CERE	STMODE	CE44	STRIN
	SWCHK		SYNT1		SYNT2	CCAD	SYNTAX
	TABL	05F8	TEMPH		TEMPL		TEMXL
	TEMX	0287	TEMYL	0288	TEMY	0280	
	TEXT	CB58	TWOCOM	CA4C	WINCHK		
	XFLL	CASF	YES	0284	YFLH	0283	YFLL
	ZDLOOP						
24			BASL		HBASL		HBASH
0202	COUTL	0203	COUTH		INO TEM	0201	
	XFLH		YFLL		YFLH	0281	
0286			TEMYL		REGL		TEMY
0288		0290			INX		NELAG
	SAVSLOT		MIFLAG	02A1	OREGL		OREGH
CAS0			DIVH	02A5	CIHAR		COUNT
0388	PAGE	0438	MPAGE		SCALL		SCALH
0578	TEMPL	0588	OFFXL		TEMPH		DFFXH
	HNDX	0688	OFFYL	06F8	CHAR	0738	OFFYH
	MSLOT		KBD	C010	KBDSTRB	C050	SGR
	STEXT		SNMIX		SMIX	C054	SPAG1
	SPAG2		SLORES		SHIRES		DEV1
	DEVO		DEV3	C083			OTHROM
	AOTHROM		PRCHK		NOPR		EPOINT
	E1PNT EXIT		END INEXIT		INEX1 GLOOP		INEX5
	ASC1EX		CURSOUT		INPUTXY		POINT .
	CISKP		CALLCURS			C936	
	OUT1	C951			LORES	C962	
	HIRES		LOOP		CTRLOOP		OUTSIDE
C9AD		C983		C9C4		C900	
					_		

	C9D8	CTRCHK	C9DE	LOCEC	C9F0	BASCLC	CAOC	C2SKP
-	CA2B	HPOSN1	CA2C	HPOSN2	CA39	CLOOP	CA4C	WINCHK
The state of the s	CASE	YES	CA67	NO	CA6A	ASCON	CABO	POSIT
	CAB6	FLOOP	CA89	ASKIP	CA9D	HLOOP	CAAO	BSKIP
and the second second	CAAF	JLOGP	CAB2	CSKIP	CABA	KLOOP	CABD	DSKIP
100	7CAC1	RTN	CA:2	OFFDIV	CAD1	DIVIDE	CAD7	LOOP1
Mark Control	CAF2		CAF3	LOOP2	CBOC	LOOP3	?CB1F	LOOP4
	CB2C	FEXIT	?CB2D	DEXIT	CB3F	EEXIT	CB57	EIEXIT
	CB58	TWOCOM	CB64	OFFSET	CB70	SCALE	CBB9	MREAD
		OFFS1	CBDO	SWCHK	CBDC	NOSWITCH	CBF4	MIREAD
	ccoc	C4SKP	CCOE	ZDLOOP	CC19	RDLOOP	CC41	OFFSC
car control and	CC42	READTAB	CC44	ALCOP	CCSE	A1LOOP	CC64	DLOOP
2004		ATST	CC7B	BTST	CC83	RESLP		AMOVE
	CCA1	GWAIT	CCA2	G2WAIT	CCA3	TIAWED	CCAD	SYNTAX
Londo acc		SYNT1	6006	SYNT2	CCE4	CHOUT	CCF2	EXIX
100,00	CCF3	EXIT4	CCF6	PROC1	CCFB	PROC2		CSSKP
	CDOE	ALPH1	CD24	ROUTIN	CD31	ROUT1	CD3D	ROUT2
		NOCRS	CD4C	EXITS	CD4F	ERR3	CD50	ERR1
-	7CD53	EMSG	CD55	EMSG1	CD67	AROUT	CD7C	NOROL
	CD89	BROUT		DIGLP	CDA2	DIG2	CDBB	DIG1
		DIGS	CDD9	DIQ4	CDEA	CROUT	CDF7	CROUT2
194		CROUTS		EXIT1		PRINT	CE41	EXIT2
2007		STRIN	CESD	TABL	CESE	ADR	CE7F	PARAM
-		DEFAULT	CEBE	STMODE	CED2	DEF1	CEDA	DEF2
		DEF3	CEEA	DEF4	?CEF6	JWINCHK	7CEF9	JMREAD
		JSCALE	CFFF	ROMSW	FDED	COUT	FE93	SETVID
- In the second		IORTS						
: 35.48								
100								
Barrier .								

= 1

--

E 3

E 3

= 3

F 3

£ 3

£ 3

===

F 7

F 4

= 3

2 7

= 3

QUICK-DRAW

0000:	1 PAGE
0000	2 *********************
0000:	3 *
0000	4 * CDPYRIGHT 1979
0000:	5 *
0000	6 * APPLE COMPUTER INC.
0000:	7 *
0000	8 * CUPERTING CALIFORNIA
0000:	9 *
0000	10 * ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
0000:	11 *
0000:	12 ************************************
0000:	13 * WRITTEN JAN 1979
0000:	14 * BY JOHN A.
0000:	15 * APPLE COMPUTER
0000:	16 * SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
0000:	17 ************************************
0000:	18 * WINDOCK CORRECTED APR 25, 1979
0000:	19 * BY JOHN A.
0000:	20 PAGE
0000:	21 ********************
0000:	22 * *
0000:	23 * BITPAD TO APPLESOFTII *
0000:	24 * INTERFACE ROUTINE *
0000:	25 * THIS ROUTINE MAKES *
0000:	26 * IT POSSIBLE TO CALL *
0000:	27 * THE BITPAD AT HIGH *
0000:	28 * SPEED AND FETCH THE *
0000:	29 * POINTS DRAWN , DIRECTLY*
0000:	30 * INTO APPLESOFT DATA *
0000:	31 * ARRAYS AT MAXIMUM *
0000:	32 * SPEED. ARRAYS MUST BE *
0000:	33 * DIMENSIONED BEFORE *
0000:	34 * CALLING THIS ROUTINE *
0000:	35 * THEY ARE X% AND Y% *
0000:	36 * IN ADDITION N% AND D% *
0000:	37 * MUST ALSO BE ALLOCATED*
0000:	38 ***********
0000:	39 DRG \$C00
0000:	40 GBJ \$2000
0000:	41 **********************
0C00: 0CG0:	42 *PAGE ZERO USAGE *
0000:	43 VARPNT EGU \$83
0000:	44 VARNAM EQU \$81
0000:	45 LOWTR EGU \$9B 46 TXTTAB EGU \$67
0000:	47 VARTAB EQU \$69
0000:	48 ARYTAB EQU \$6B
0000:	49 STREND EQU \$6D
ocoo:	50 ARYPNT EGU \$94
ocoo:	51 *FAC EQU \$9D TO A3
0000:	52 DELTA EQU \$9D
0000:	53 INDX EQU \$9E
0000:	54 NADRS EQU \$AO
0000:	55 MAXN EGU SA2
0000:	56 *ARG EGU \$A5 TO AB
OCOO:	57 TICFLG EGU \$A5
ocoo:	58 XVPTR EQU \$A6
0000:	59 YVPTR EGU \$A8
0000:	60 TMAXY EQU \$AA TEMP MAX Y COORD LIMIT
0000:	61 * ; TMAXY =MIN(MIXED MODE+160, MAXY)
0000:	62 XOL EGU \$EO ; PRIOR X-COORD SAVE
0000:	63 XOH EQU SEL : PRIOR X-COORD SAVE HI
0000:	64 YO EGU SEZ PRIOR Y-COORD SAVE
0000:	65 ERRFLG EQU \$D8
0000:	66 REMSTK EQU \$FB
0000:	67 ERRNUM EGU SDE
0000:	68 ************************************
0000:	69 *ENTRY POINTS USED *

```
; REAL HILIN ENTRY
                                  EQU #F53A
                   70 HILIN
0000:
                                  EGU $F457
                                                       ; REAL HPLOT ENTRY
0000
                   71 HPLOT
                                                       NEXT PGM CHAR
                   72 CHRGET
                                  EGU $00B1
0000
                                  EQU $00B7
0000
                   73 CHRGOT
                   74 CRDO
                                  EGU $DAFB
0000:
                                  EGU $DB5A
                   75 OUTGST
0000:
                   76 OUTDO
                                  EGU #DB5C
0000:
                                  EQU $E07D
                   77 ISLETC
0000:
0000:
                   78 TYPERR
                                  EGU $D42A
                                  EGU #F2EF
                   79 HNDLERX
0000:
                                                       ; MON A WAIT
                                   EQU SFCAB
0000:
                   BO WAIT
                   81
                                   PAGE
0000:
                   82 ******************
0000:
                   83 * DEVICE ADDRESSES
0000:
                                                       , TOGGLES APPLE SPKR
                   84 SPKR
                                   EGU $C030
0000:
                                                       ; SET TEXT MODE!
0000:
                   85 STEXT
                                   EGU $C051
                                   EGU $C054
                   86 SPAG1
0000:
                   87 *****************
0000:
                   88 * BITPAD INTERFACE EQU *
0000:
                   89 ***************
0000:
                                                        ; RETURN FLAG LOC
                                   EGU $280
0000:
                   90 TEM
                   91 * HI NIBBLE =1 FOR SCALED RESULTS
0000:
                   92 * LO NIBBLE O=PEN DOWN
0000:
                           1=PEN LIFT
0000
                   93 *
                    94 *
                            2 PEN FALL
0000:
                            3=PEN UP
                    95 *
0000:
                                                        X-COORD LO UNSCALED
0000
                    96 XFLL
                                   EGU $281
                                                        X-COORD HI UNSCALED
                    97 XFLH
                                   EQU $282
0000:
                                                        Y-COORD LOW UNSCALED
                                   EGU $283
0000:
                    98 YFLL
                                                        Y-COORD HI UNSCALED
                                   EQU $284
                    99 YELH
0000
                                                        ; X-COORD LO SCALED
                                   EGU $285
0000
                   100 TEMXL
                                                        : X-COORD HI SCALED
                                   EGU #286
                   101 TEMX
0000
                                                        : Y-COORD LO SCALED
                                   EGU $287
                   102 TEMYL
0000
                                                        Y-COORD HI SCALED
                                   EQU $288
                   103 TEMY
0000:
                                   EQU $29A
                                                        ; LO INDIRECT ADRS
0000:
                   104 SSM1
                   105 SAVSLOT
                                   EGU $29B
0000:
                                                        ,=700 BITSOFT RTN CODE
                                   EGU $2BC
                   106 RTNCD
0000:
                                                        +CN : SCREEN MODE
                                   EGU $388
                   107 PAGE
0000:
                   108 * HI BIT=1 MEANS SCALE DATA
0000:
                   109 * 40 = HIRES PG2
0000:
                   110 * 20 = HIRES PG1
0000:
0000:
                   111 HIRES1
                                   EGU $20
                   112 * 08 = TEXT PG2
OCOO:
                   113 * 04 = TEXT PG1
0000:
                   114 * 02 = LORES PG2
00000
                   115 * 01 = LORES PG1
0000:
                   116 * 42 = HIRES PG2 MIXED
0000:
                   117 * 21 = HIRES PG1 MIXED
0000:
                   118 * OA = LORES PG2 MIXED
0000:
                   119 * 05 = LORES PG1 MIXED
0000:
                                                        FOR NORMAL APPLE
                   120 MXYVALU
                                   EGU 160
0000:
                   121 MSLOT
                                   EGU $7FB
0000:
                   122 *******************
0000:
                   123 * BITPAD ENTRY POINTS *
0000:
                   0000:
                                   EQU $C102
                   125 POINT
0000:
                                   EGU $CEF9
                   126 MREAD
 0000:
                                   EQU $CEF6
                   127 WINCHK
 0000:
                                   EGU #CEFC
 0000:
                   128 SCALE
                   129
                                   PAGE
 0000:
                                   ***********
                   130
0000:
                                   JMP BITSOFT
 OCOO: 4C 94 OC
                   131
                                                        FIND VARABLE UTILITY ENTR
                                    JMP FINDVAR
                   132
 0C03: 4C 58 0F
                                                        FIND ARRAY UTILITY ENTRY
 0006:
      4C 27 OF
                   133
                                    JMP FINDARY
                   134 *******
                                   *************
 0009
                                   EQU *
                   135 VNAMTAB
 0009
                                                        , D%
 OCO9: C4 80
                                   DFB $C4, $80
                   136 DLTANAM
                                                        , N%
                                   DFB $CE, $80
                   137 NDXNAM
 OCOB:
      CE 80
                   138 XVNAM
                                    DFB $D8, $80
                                                          XX
 OCOD: D8 80
                                                          Y%
                                   DFB $D9, $80
                   139 YVNAM
 OCOF: D9 80
                                   EGU DLTANAM-VNAMTAB
                   140 DNAME
 OC11:
                                   EGU NDXNAM-VNAMTAB
                   141 NNAME
 OC11:
                                   EQU XVNAM-VNAMTAB
                   142 XNAME
 OC11:
```

0C14: 0C15: 0C16: 0C17:	00 18 01 00 00			144 145 146 147 148 149 150	YNAME MINXL MINX MAXXL MAXX MINY MAXY CTABLE	DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB	\$00 24 1	; MAX X=256+24
0C1A: 0C1D: 0C2O: 0C23: 0C26: 0C2P: 0C2C: 0C2F: 0C31:	20 4 20 4 0D 5	48 41 40 43 50 45	D4 D0 C5 CF D5	151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159		DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB PAGE	_	
0C31:				161			****************	
0031:								
0C34: 0C37: 0C38: 0C3B:	44	45	4C	162	BITMSG	DCI		DAPTIB"
OC3E:	53 4 C5 44 4	49	5A 4C	163	DLTASIZ	DCI	*DELTA	SIZE"
OC48: OC48: OC4E: OC51:	55 4 45 4 4E 4	4E 46 45	44 49 C4	164	DLTADEF	ncı	"DELTA	UNDEFINED"
OC54: OC57: OC5A:	45 5 55 4 45 4	58 4E 46	20 44 49					
OC5D: OC6O: OC63: OC66: OC69:	41 5 41 5 44 4	52 59 49	52 20 4D	165	INDXDEF	DCI	"INDEX	UNDEFINED"
0C6C: 0C6F: 0C72: 0C75: 0C78:	42 4 20 5 42 5	41 53 53	44 55 43	166	ARYDEF	DCI	"ARRAY	DIMENSION"
0C7B: 0C7C: 0C7F: 0C82: 0C85: 0C88:	D4 4E 4 20 4 20 5 41 4 44 2	4F 49 53 4C 20	54 4E 43 45	167	NGTMAXN	DCI	"BAD	SUBSCRIPT"
OCSE:								
0C94: 0C94: 0C94: 0C94: 0C94: 0C94: 0C94: 0C94:				169 170 171 172 173 174 175	XDLTADEF XINDXDEF XARYDEF XNRANGE XNOTHGR	EGU EGU EGU EGU EGU PAGE	DLTADEF-BITMSC+4 INDXDEF-BITMSC+4 ARYDEF-BITMSC+4 NGTMAXN-BITMSC+4 NOTHGR-BITMSC+4	IN SCALED HIRES MODE" 40 : THIS BIASES RTN CDS BY 4 40 : THIS BIASES RTN CDS BY 4 50 : THIS BIASES RTN CDS BY 4 60 : THIS BIASES RTN CDS BY 4 60 : THIS BIASES RTN CDS BY 4 60 : THIS BIASES RTN CDS BY 4
0094:					* BEGIN COL		*	
0C94: 0C94:					BITSOFT	EQU		
OC94:			OF.	180		JSR	USRNAMS	
0C97:	20 E	-	OE.	181 182	NONAMES		#INAME SETNAME	; =0 ; SET LIB UARNA
OC9C:	20 5	_		183			FINDVAR	SET UP VARNA GO FIND DELTA
OC9F:	80 S			184			DLTACK	HE DID ALLOCATE IT!
OCA3:	ME .	,,,		185 186	BITPERR	EGU	#XDLTADEF	
OCA3:	24 [78		187			ERRFLG	IS ON ERR ON?

- To -					
-	OCA5:	10 08	188	BPL DOERR	; NO
Acres distant	OCA7	86 DE	189	STX ERRNUM	
		A6 FB	190	LDX REMSTK	GET STACK PTR
	OCAB:		191	TXS	RESTORE STACK
and the same of th		4C EF F2	192	JMP HNDLERX	
The same of the sa	OCAF:	AD 54 CO	193 DOERR 194	EGU #	. BACK TO BACE 4 TOO
		AD 51 CO	195	LDA SPAG1 LDA STEXT	BACK TO PAGE 1 TOO BACK TO TEXT MODE!
100		20 FB DA	196	JSR CRDO	7 BACK TO TEXT HODE:
- 1 to 1		20 5A DB	197	JSR OUTGST	
	OCBB:	AO 06	198	LDY #6	
and the same of		B9 31 OC	199 BITPD	LDA BITMSG, Y	
1 Car 1		20 5C DB	200	JSR OUTDO	
	0003:		201	DEY	
		10 F7	202	BPL BITPD	
5303 Mg	0009:	BD 09 OC	203 BMSGLP 204	LDA BITMSG-40, X	
		20 5C DB	205	JSR OUTDO	
and the same of th	OCCD:		206	INX	
	OCCE:		207	PLA	
	OCCF:	10 F5	208	BPL BMSGLP	/ LOOP FOR NXT
and the same of		4C 2A D4	209	JMP TYPERR	ADD LINE # & GUIT
- I	OCD4:		210 DLTAOK	EGU +	
		A0 00	211	LDY #0	
Lines and		B1 83	212	LDA (VARPNT), Y	ACCUME TION
100 April 100 Ap	OCDA:	84 A5	213 214	STY TICFLG CLC	ASSUME TICK ASSUME NOT NEGATIVE
		10 OB	215	BPL CHKDVALU	, ASSURE NOT NEGATIVE
400	OCDD:		216	SEC	SAY NEGATIVE
Land Work		85 A5	217	STA TICFLG	SET NOTICK
	OCEO:	49 FF	218	EOR #SFF	; IS D% < 256
- 10 minutes		FO 04	219	BEG CHKDVALU	; IT'S OK
A. ESCHARA		A2 2F	220 DSIZERR	LDX #XDLTASIZ	
		DO BB	221	BNE BITPERR	
	OCEB:		222 CHKDVALU	EGU *	
Sec. 10. 10.	OCEB:	81 83	223 224	INY LDA (VARPNT),Y	; Y=1 ; GET DELTA LOW
		90 04	225	BCC NOCOMPL	DONT COMPLEMENT
		49 FF	226	EOR #\$FF	TOTAL COMPLETIENT
E 3		69 00	227	ADC #0	; DO TWOS COMP
		30 F1	228 NOCOMPL	BMI DSIZERR	/!DELTA!>127 ERR
		FO EF	229	BEG DSIZERR	
		85 9D	230	STA DELTA	SAVE WINDOW SIZE
		A2 02	231	LDX #NNAME	, =2
		20 E4 0E 20 5B 0F	232	JSR SETNAME JSR FINDVAR	, , IS N% THERE
		BO 04	234	BCS NTHERE	YES HE DID
-	ODO1:	20 01	235	PAGE	7 123 112 1713
		A2 48	236 NDEFERR	LDX #XINDXDEF	
		DO 9E	237	BNE BITPERR	
	ODO5:		238 NTHERE	EGU *	
		A0 00	239	LDY #0	
200		81 83	240	LDA (VARPNT),Y BMI NRNGERR	, INDX <o err<="" th=""></o>
		30 35 85 9F	241 242 IXOK	STA INDX+1	; SAVE VALUE
	ODOD:		243	INY	; Y=1
5 3		81 83	244	LDA (VARPNT), Y	
70		85 9E	245	STA INDX	
		A5 83	246	LDA VARPNT	
100		85 AO	247	STA NADRS	, SAVE IT ADDRESS
		A5 84	248	LDA VARPNT+1	EGG 11001 E 1110 11
		85 A1	249	STA NADRS+1	FOR UPDATEING N
1 1 - 3		A2 04 20 E4 0E	250 251	LDX #XNAME JSR SETNAME	; =4
		20 27 OF	252	JSR FINDARY	; IS X%(
		BO 05	253	BCS XTHERE	YES SMART USER
		A2 57	254 ARYERR	LDX #XARYDEF	
Marine State of State		4C A3 OC	255 ERRJMP	JMP BITPERR	
2.7	0029:		256 XTHERE	EGU +	
Charles and the same of the sa		AO 04	257	LDY #4	POINT AT # OF DIMS
1		81 83	258	LDA (VARPNT), Y	; IS DIMS 17
		C9 01	259	CMP #1	IS IT A VECTOR ?
A	OD2F:	DO F3	260	BNE ARYERR	

					1000
0031	C9	261 XDIMSOK 262	INY	; Y=5 ; Y=6	- 100
0033	38	260	SEC		2000
0034	81 03	264	LDA (VARPNT), Y		
0036	E5 9E	265	SBC INDX TAX	SAVE LOW RESULT	
OD38:	99	266 267	DEY	: Y=5	
0D3A	B1 83	268	LDA (VARPNT), Y		
onac:	E5 9F	269	SBC INDX+1		The state of the s
ODBE:	BO 04	270	BCS NGTXROWS		
OD40:	A2 66 D0 E2	271 NRNGERR 272	LDX #XNRANGE BNE ERRJMP		200
0044	30 FA	273 NGTXROWS	BMI NRNGERR		
0046	DO 04	274	BNE NISOK		
OD48:	E0 02	275	CPX #2		
OD4A:	90 F4 B1 B3	276 277 NISOK	BCC NRNGERR LDA (VARPNT), Y	GET MAX	
OD4E:	B5 A3	278	STA MAXN+1	, 52, 11111	
OD50:	C8.	279	INY	; Y=6	and the same
0051:	B1 83	280	LDA (VARPNT), Y	; GET LO	
0053:	85 A2 A5 83	281 282	STA MAXN LDA VARPNT		. Other and
OD57:	18	283	CLC		
OD5B:	69 07	284	ADC #7	; CALC BASE ADDRESS	Steps
OD5A:	85 A6	285	STA XVPTR	; SET X BASE	10000
onsc:	A6 84	286	LDX VARPNT+1	; GET HI BASE ; NO CARRY FROM ADD	- 100 mg
OD5E:	90 01 E8	287 288	BCC #+3 INX) NO CARRY PROD ADD	
OD61:	86 A7	289	STX XVPTR+1	; X BASE COMPLETE	(collection)
0063:		290	PAGE		5
	A2 06	291	LDX #YNAME	+ =6	
OD65:	20 E4 0E 20 27 0F	292 293	JSR SETNAME JSR FINDARY		-
OD6B:	90 B7	294	BCC ARYERR		
OD6D:		295 YTHERE	LDY #4		
OD6F:		296	LDA (VARPNT), Y		
	09 01 DO AF	297 298	CMP #1 BNE ARYERR		100
OD75:		299	INY		
OD76:		300	INY	# POINT TO NROWSL	S
OD77:		301	LDA (VARPNT), Y		
OD79:	C5 AZ	303	TAX CMP MAXN		-
OD7C:		304	DEY		
	B1 83	305	LDA (VARPNT), Y		
	E5 A3	306	SBC MAXN+1	IS YSIZ>XSIZ?	
	BO 1C	307 308	BCS YSIZOK STX MAXN	YSIZ>XSIZ	
	86 A2 B1 83	309	LDA (VARPNT), Y	; GET HI BACK	
	85 A3	310	STA MAXN+1		-
0089		311	SEC		10.70
	A5 A2	312	LDA MAXN SBC INDX		
ODBE:	E5 9E	313 314	TAX		-
	A5 A3	315	LDA MAXN+1		-
	E5 9F	316	SBC INDX+1		
	BO 02	317 318	BCS YROWSGTN BCC NRNGERR		<u> </u>
	90 A9 30 A7	319 YROWSGTN	BMI NRNGERR		
	DO 04	320	BNE YSIZOK		e 3
	E0 05	321	CPX #2	AT LEAST THO MORE ARRAY EN	-
OD9D:	90 A1	322	BCC NRNGERR EGU *	; YSIZ <n< td=""><td></td></n<>	
OD9F	A5 83	323 YSIZOK 324	LDA VARPNT		<u> </u>
ODA1		325	CLC		
0DA2	69 07	326	ADC #7		
ODA4:	85 AB	327	STA YVPTR		-
ODAS		328 329	LDX VARPNT+1 BCC ++3		
ODAA		330	INX		
ODAB	86 A9	331	STX YVPTR+1		- A
	06 9E	332	ASL INDX	INDX=INDX+2	%
ODAF	26 9F	333	ROL INDX+1	*131/0 - *131/0 - P	M

	ODB1:	A5	AB		334		LDA	YVPTR	
	ODB3:				335			YVPTR+1	
	ones:			Œ	336			ADDINX	
	ODBB:				337			YVPTR	
	ODBC:				338			YVPTR+1 XVPTR	
	ODBE:				340			XVPTR+1	
	onco:		FO	OE.	341			ADDINX	
	onca:				342			XVPTR	
	ODC5:	46			343			XVPTR+1 INDX+1	
	ODC9:				345			INDX	INDX=INDX/2
	ODCB:		-		346		PAGE		
	onca:				347		LDA		
	ODCD:	AC BD			348 349			RTNCD SAVSLOT	
		98	70	02	350		TYA	SAVSEUI	PUT IN A
	ODD4:				351		SEC		FOR SUBTRACT
	ODD5:				352			#\$C1	IT VALID SLOT?
	ODD7:				353			# 7	
	ODD9:			03	354 355			PAGE, Y	SLOT NOT INITED!!!
ŀ	ODDE:			03	356			BADMODE	
ì.	ODEO:				357			#\$7F	
	ODE2:				358			#HIRES1	
l.	ODE4:				359	BARMORE		MODEOK #XNOTHGR	
	ODEB:			oc	361	BADMODE		BITPERR	
ď.	ODEB:			-		MODEOK	AND		
	ODED:		16	oc	363			MAXY	
	ODFO:		•		364		TAX	NOTHING	IS IT MIXED MODE?
	ODF1:				365 366			#MXYVALU	
	ODF 5:				367			NOTHIXD	
	ODF7:	AO	A0		368		LDY	#MXYVALU	
	ODF9:					NOTMIXD		THAXY	
	ODFB:			02	370 371			#PDINT SAVSLOT-1	
		20			372			JSRINDRCT	
ı	0E03:				373		LDA	TEM	
ď.		29			374			#3 :	
ě	OEOB:				375 376			#3 KYBDXIT	; IS PEN UP? ; YES; HE HIT KEYBD
Ų.	OEOC:			0E	377			WINDOCHK	IS IT ON SCREEN?
	OEOF:	BO	06		378			DNSCRN	YEP
P	0E11:					YTOOBIG	LDA.		PÉN OFF SCREEN EXIT
ķ.	0E13: 0E16:			02		STRTNCD	RTS	RTNCD	
	0E17:	-60				ONSCRN	EGU		
ľ.	0E17:	AD	97	02	383			TEMYL	
¥.	OE1A:				384			TEMXL	
ä	OE1D:				385 386			TEMX HPLOT	
	0E20:	20	3/	F4		MAINLP	EQU		
	0E23:	24	A5		388			TICFLG	
	0E25:	30	OB		389			NOT1CK	
	0E27:	40	20			TICKLE	EGU	* SPKR	
	0E27:			CO	391 392			##OF	
rii	0E2C:			FC	393			WAIT	
d	0E2F:	AD	30	co	394			SPKR	; TICK IT
3	0E32:	AB	-	00		NOTICK	EQU.		
	0E32:			02	396 397		LDY	TEMX	
di	0E37:				398			(XVPTR), Y	
3	0E39:	AD	88	02	399			TEMY	
	OE3C:				400			(YVPTR), Y	STORE Y VALU
	OESE:			02	401 402		INY	TEMXL	STORE X VALUE
	0E42:			VE	402			(XVPTR), Y	. DIGHE A VALUE
ı	0E44:			02	404		LDA	TEMYL	
	OE47:	91	88		405		STA	(YVPTR), Y	
١									

OE49:		406	•	PAGE			
OE49:	A2 01	407	,	LDX	#1		
OE4B:	E6 A6	408	XVINC	INC	XVPTR		
OE4D:	DO 05	409)	BNE	*+4		
OE4F:	E6 A7	410)	INC	XVPTR+1		
0E51:	CA	411		DEX			
0E52:	F0 F7	412	2	BEQ	XVINC		
	A2 01	413	3	LDX	#1		
0E56:	E6 A8	414	YVINC	INC	YVPTR		
	DO 02	415		BNE	*+4		
	E6 A9	416			YVPTR+1		
OE5C:		417	,	DEX			
	F0 F7	418			YVINC		
	E6 9E	419			INDX		
	DO 02	420			*+4		
	E6 9F	421			INDX+1		
OE65:				FROM AL			
	A5 9E	423	-		INDX		
	91 AO	424			(NADRS), Y		
OE69:		425		DEY			Y=0
	A5 9F	426			INDX+1		
	91 AO	427			(NADRS), Y		
	A5 9E	428			INDX		
	C5 A2	429			MAXN		
	A5 9F	430			INDX+1		
	E5 A3	431			MAXN+1		IS NCMAX ?
	90 05	432			MORPTS		YES
	A9 03	433		LDA			RRAY DVRLFD=3
	4C 13				STRTNCD	ř	GO EXIT
	AE 9B		MORPTS		SAVSLOT		
	BE FB				MSLOT	ě	TO BE SURE!
0E83:			WAITLP	EGÚ			
	20 F9				MREAD		
	AD 80				TEM		TO BEN DOUNG
	29 03	440		AND			IS PEN DOWN?
OEBD:	FO 05	441			PENDOWN		YES PEN UP RTN CODE
	40 13			LDA	STRTNCD	,	PEN OF KIN CODE
	A2 03		PENDOWN	LDX			
	BD 81		MVLP		XFLL, X		
	9D 85				TEMXL, X		
OE9A:		447		DEX	LEUVEY		
	10 F7			4-46-4	MVLP		
	AE 9B				SAVSLOT		
	20 FC				SCALE		SCALE RESULTS!
	20 FB	OF 451	í	JSR	MINDOCHK	- 1	IS IT ON SCREEN
	BO 03	452	2	BCS	WINDOCHK	11	IS IT ON SCREEN
		OE 450		JMP	YTOOBIG		YES EXIT
OEAB:			CKDLTA	EQU	*	,	IS NEW POINT IN
	AD 87			LDA	TEMYL	,	IS NEW POINT IN THE WINDOW ?
OEAE:			5	SEC			
OEAF:	E5 E2	457	7	SBC	CKYDLTA	į.	PREVIOUS Y
	BO 04	458	3	BCS	CKYDLTA		
	49 FF				#\$FF		
OEB5:	69 01	460		ADC	#1		
OEB7:	C5 9D	46	1 CKYDLTA	CMP	DELTA	4	IN WINDOW?
0EB9:	BO 17			BCS	PLOTSEG	į.	NO SO DO IT
OEBB:	38	463		SEC			
OEBC:	AD 85	02 464	4	LDA	TEMXL		
	E5 E0	46	5	SBC	XOL	;	X PREVIOUS
OEC1:		466	5	TAX			
	AD 86		7		TEMX		
	E5 E1				XOH		
OEC7:		469		TXA			
	BO 04				CKXDLTA		
	49 FF				#\$FF		
	69 01		_	ADC			
OECE:			3 CKXDLTA				
	C5 9D	47	-		DELTA		TTI
	90 B1		5	BCC	WAITLP	ż	WAIT TILL PEN MOVES
	AD 85	02 47	6 PLOTSEG	LDA	TEMXL		
	AE 86			LDX	TEMX		
OFDR:	AC 87	02 47		LIJY	TEMYL		

in to	A-S			
		OEDB: 20 3A F5	479 JSR HILIN	PLOT LINE SEG
		OEDE: 4C 23 OE OEE1:	480 JMP MAINLP 481 ************************************	
		OEE1:	482 * MY SUBROUTINES	
	Disc.	OEE1:	483 ************************************	
	-	OEE1: 6C 9A 02 OEE4:	484 JSRINDRCT JMP (SAVSLOT-1) 485 ************************************	
		OEE4: BD 09 OC	486 SETNAME LDA VNAMTAB, X	
		OEE7: 85 81 OEE9: EB	487 STA VARNAM	
Sec.	_	OEEA: BD 09 OC	489 LDA VNAMTAB, X	
-	aller and	OEED: 85 82	490 STA VARNAM+1	
		OEEF: 60 OEFO:	491 RTS 492 ************************************	
	.040 =	OEFO: 18	493 ADDINX CLC	
	4	OEF1: 65 9E OEF3: AB	494 ADC INDX 495 TAY	
-		OEF4: BA	496 TXA	
100	and it	0EF5: 65 9F	497 ADC INDX+1	
1000		0EF7: 60 0EF8:	498 RTS	
	المحمد مناه اللم	OEF8: AD 85 02	500 WINDOCHK LDA TEMXL	
	-1	OEFB: AA	501 TAX 502 CMP MINXL	SAVE IT
		OEFC: CD 11 OC OEFF: AD 86 02	503 LDA TEMX	
-	_	0F02: A8	504 TAY	SAVE TOO
100		OFO3: ED 12 OC OFO6: 90 OB	505 SBC MINX 506 BCC WCHKRTS	; IS X >= MIN ? ; NO OUTSIDE
		OFOB: BA	507 TXA	GET LO BACK
		OF09: CD 13 OC	508 CMP MAXXL	GET HI BACK
	1	OFOC: 98 OFOD: ED 14 OC	509 TYA 510 SBC MAXX	; IS X< MAXX
-	_	0F10: 90 02	511 BCC XINSIDE	YES X IN SIDE
100		0F12: 18 0F13: 60	512 OUTSIDE CLC 513 WCHKRTS RTS	C=O SAYS NO
		OF14: AD 88 02	514 XINSIDE LDA TEMY	ADDED 4/25/79 JOA
	· •	OF17: DO F9	515 BNE QUTSIDE	; ADDED 4/25/79 JDA ; CHANGED 4/25/79 JDA
		OF19: AD 87 02 OF1C: CD 15 0C	516 LDA TEMYL 517 CMP MINY	; IS Y>= MIN Y ?
100		0F1F: 90 F2	518 BCC WCHKRTS	, NO DUTSIDE
		0F21: C5 AA	519 CMP TMAXY 520 BCS OUTSIDE	IS Y < MAX Y ?
-		OF23: BO ED OF25: 38	520 BCS OUTSIDE 521 INSIDE SEC	, No doisine
		0F26: 60	522 RTS	
		0F27: 0F27:	523 PAGE 524 ************************************	
	-	0F27: A6 6B	525 FINDARY LDX ARYTAB	
-	170	0F29: A5 6C	526 LDA ARYTAB+1 527 FNDLPA STX LOWTR	
and the same	-	OF2B: 86 9B OF2D: 85 9C	527 FNDLPA STX LOWTR 52B STA LOWTR+1	
	-	OF2F: C5 6E	529 CMP STREND+1	
		OF31: DO 04 OF33: E4 6D	530 BNE FNDFDV 531 CPX STREND	
-	3	0F35: F0 5C	532 BEG NOTFND	
-		0F37: A0 00	533 FNDFDV LDY #0 534 LDA (LOWTR), Y	
-	-	OF39: B1 9B OF3B: C8	534 LDA (LOWTR), Y 535 INY	
		OF3C: C5 81	536 CMP VARNAM	
		OF3E: DO 06 OF40: A5 82	537 BNE NXTARY 538 LDA VARNAM+1	
	DM:	0F42: D1 9B	539 CMP (LOWTR), Y	
_		0F44: F0 0E	540 BEG GOTARY	
10.1	100	OF46: CB OF47: B1 9B	541 NXTARY INY 542 LDA (LOWTR), Y	
1		OF49: 18	543 CLC	
-		OF4A: 65 9B	544 ADC LOWTR 545 TAX	
	-9	OF4D: CB	546 INY	
		OF4E: B1 9B	547 LDA (LOWTR), Y 548 ADC LOWTR+1	
21		0F50: 65 9C 0F52: 90 D7	548 ADC LOWTR+1 549 BCC FNDLPA	
	S	OF54: A9 00	550 GOTARY LDA #0	
-		0F56: F0 2D	551 BEG ADJVPTR	
	-			

0F58:	552	PAGE	
0F58:		******	
0F58: A5 69 0F5A: A6 6A	554 FINDVAR	LDA VARTAB	
0F5C: A0 00	555 556	LDX VARTAB+1	
0F5E: 86 9C	557 FNDLPX	LDY #0	
OF60: 85 98	558 FINDLP	STX LOWTR+1	
OF62: E4 6C	559	CPX ARYTAB+1	
OF64: DO 04	560	BNE LOPFN	
OF66: C5 6B	561	CMP ARYTAB	
OF68: F0 29	562	BEQ NOTFND	
OF6A: A5 B1	563 LOPFN	LDA VARNAM	
OF6C: D1 9B	564	CMP (LOWTR), Y	
OF6E: DO OB	565	BNE NOTIT	
0F70: A5 82	566	LDA VARNAM+1	
OF72: C8 OF73: D1 98	567	INY	
OF73: D1 98 OF75: FO CC	568	CMP (LOWTR), Y	
0F77: 88	569 570	BEG FOUNDS	
0F78: 18	571 NOTIT	DEY	
0F79: A5 9B	572	CLC LDA LOWTR	
0F7B: 69 07	573	ADC #7	
OF7D: 90 E1	574	BCC FINDLP	X A SET UP
OF7F: E8	575	INX	DO CARRY TO HI
OFEO: DO DC	576	BNE FNDLPX	X A SET NOW
0F82: 00	577	BRK	INSURANCE!
OF83: A9 02	578 FOUNDS	LDA #2	, indentitie:
OF85: 18	579 ADJVPTR	CLC	
OF86: 65 9B	580	ADC LOWTR	
OF98: A4 9C	581	LDY LOWTR+1	
OF8A: 90 01	582	BCC ADJDONE	
OF8C: C8 OF8D: 85 83	583	INY	
OF8F: 84 84	584 ADJDONE	STA VARPNT	
0F91: 38	585 586	STY VARPNT+1	
0F92: 60	587	SEC	
0F93: 18	588 NOTEND		
		CLC	
0F94: 60		CLC RTS	
0F94: 60 0F95:	589	RTS	
	590 ************************************	RTS	
OF95: OF95: OF95:	589 590 *************** 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL	RTS NAMES FROM* LINE AND *	
OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95:	589 590 ************** 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM	RTS ********** ********* ********* ****	
OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95:	589 590 ************** 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE	RTS ********** ********* ********* ****	
OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95:	589 590 *************** 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER	RTS ********** *AMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS *	
OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95:	589 590 ************ 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES	RTS ********** *AMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED*	
OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95:	589 590 ************* 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES 597 * POSITIONA	RTS ********** *AMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* ** ******************************	
OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95:	589 590 ************* 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES 597 * POSITIONA 598 * AS FOLLOW	RTS *********** *AMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	
OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95:	589 590 ************** 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES 597 * POSITIONA 598 * AS FOLLOW 599 * DX, NX, XX	RTS ********** *AMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* L ORDER * S : * . Y% *	
OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95:	589 590 ************** 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES 597 * POSITIONA 598 * AS FOLLOW 599 * DX. NX. XX 600 ************	RTS *********** AMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* L ORDER * IN FX *********	
OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95:	589 590 ************** 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES 597 * POSITIONA 598 * AS FOLLOW 599 * DX, NX, XX 600 ***********************************	RTS ********** *AMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* ********** PAGE	
OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95:	589 590 ************** 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES 597 * POSITIONA 598 * AS FOLLOW 599 * DX. NX. XX 600 ************	RTS *********** AMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* L ORDER * IN FX *********	
OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95: OF95:	589 590 ************* 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES 597 * POSITIONA 598 * AS FOLLOW 599 * DX. NX. XX 600 ************* 601 602 USRNAMS	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* L ORDER * IS: * L'Y% * PAGE EGU *	
OF95: OF96: OF	589 590 ************* 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES 597 * POSITIONA 598 * AS FOLLOW 599 * DX, NX, XX 600 ************* 601 602 USRNAMS 603	RTS ********** *AMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	
OF95: OF96: OF	589 590 ************** 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES 597 * POSITIONA 598 * AS FOLLOW 599 * DX. NX. XX 600 601 602 USRNAMS 603 604 DFLTS 605	RTS ********** *AMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* L ORDER * S: * ., Y% * ********* PAGE EGU * LDX #7 LDA DEFALT, X STA VNAMTAB, X DEX	
OF95: OF97:	589 590 *************** 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES 597 * POSITIONA 598 * AS FOLLOW 599 * DX. NX. XX 600 601 602 USRNAMS 603 604 DFLTS 605 606	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* LORDER * IN FIXED* LORDER * L	
OF95: OF97:	589 590 ************** 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES 597 * POSITIONA 598 * AS FOLLOW 599 * DX, NX, XX 600 602 USRNAMS 603 604 DFLTS 606 607 608	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * INSTEAD * INFIXED* INFIXE	. GET NEXT CHR
OF95: OF96: OF97: OF97: OF96: OF96: OF96: OF96: OF96: OF96: OF96: OF96: OF96: OF97: OF96: OF96: OF97: OF96:	589 590 *************** 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES 597 * POSITIONA 598 * AS FOLLOW 599 * DX, NX, XX 600 602 USRNAMS 603 604 DFLTS 605 606 607 608	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* LORDER * IN FIXED* LORDER * L	
OF95: OF96:	589 590 ************************************	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* LORDER * IN FIXED* LORDER * L	EXIT, END OF STMT
OF95: OF97:	589 590 *************** 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES 597 * POSITIONA 598 * AS FOLLOW 599 * D%, N%, X% 600 ************ 601 602 USRNAMS 603 604 DFLTS 605 606 607 608 609 610 611	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* LORDER * IN FIXED* LORDER * L	EXIT, END OF STMT
OF95: OF97:	589 590 ************************************	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* LORDER * S: * .'Y% * ********* PAGE EQU * LDX #7 LDA DEFALT, X STA VNAMTAB, X DEX BPL DFLTS USR CHROOT BNE **3 RTS JSR ISLETC BCC GETLTR	EXIT, END OF STMT A LETTER? NO. IGNORE IT
OF95: OF97:	589 590 *************** 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES 597 * POSITIONA 598 * AS FOLLOW 599 * D%, N%, X% 600 ************ 601 602 USRNAMS 603 604 DFLTS 605 606 607 608 609 610 611	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* LORDER * LORDER	EXIT, END OF STMT
OF95: OF97:	589 590 ************************************	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* LORDER * S: * .'Y% * ********* PAGE EQU * LDX #7 LDA DEFALT, X STA VNAMTAB, X DEX BPL DFLTS USR CHROOT BNE **3 RTS JSR ISLETC BCC GETLTR	EXIT, END OF STMT A LETTER? NO, IGNORE IT YES , USE
OF95: OF97:	589 590 ************************************	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* LORDER * IS: * YX * ********* PAGE EGU * LDX #7 LDA DEFALT, X STA VNAMTAB, X DEX BPL DFLTS JSR CHRGOT BNE *+3 RTS JSR ISLETC BCC GETLTR JSR STORIT BEG UNAMRTS	EXIT, END OF STMT A LETTER? NO, IGNORE IT YES, USE GET NEXT
OF95: OF97: OF97: DF97:	589 590 ************************************	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* LORDER * S : * .'Y% * ********* PAGE EGU * LDX #7 LDA DEFALT, X STA VNAMTAB, X DEX BPL DFLTS JSR CHRGOT BNE *+3 RTS JSR ISLETC BCC GETLTR JSR STORIT BEG UNAMRTS JSR MYCHGET BCC SET2ND JSR ISLETC	EXIT, END OF STMT A LETTER? NO, IGNORE IT YES , USE
OF95: OF97:	589 590 *************** 591 * GET USR N 592 * HIS CALL 593 * USE THEM 594 * OF THE DE 595 * THE USER 596 * THE NAMES 597 * POSITIONA 598 * AS FOLLOW 599 * D%. N%. X% 600 ************ 601 602 USRNAMS 603 604 DFLTS 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 SET1ST 614 615 ISTAIL 616 617 618	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* L ORDER * S : * .'Y% * ********* PAGE EGU * LDX #7 LDA DEFALT, X STA VNAMTAB, X DEX BPL DFLTS JSR CHRGOT BNE *+3 RTS JSR ISLETC BCC GETLTR JSR STORIT BEG UNAMRTS JSR MYCHGET BCC SET2ND JSR ISLETC BCS SET2ND	EXIT, END OF STMT A LETTER? NO, IGNORE IT YES, USE GET NEXT DIGIT OK
OF95: OF97: OF97: DF97:	589 590 ************************************	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* L ORDER * S : * .'Y% * ********* PAGE EGU * LDX #7 LDA DEFALT, X STA VNAMTAB, X DEX BPL DFLTS JSR CHRGOT BNE *+3 RTS JSR ISLETC BCC GETLTR JSR STORIT BEG UNAMRTS JSR MYCHGET BCC SET2ND JSR ISLETC BCS SET2ND CMP #\$2C	GET NEXT A LETTER? NO. IGNORE IT YES . USE GET NEXT DIGIT OK A LETTER? YES. USE NO. A COMMA ?
OF95: OF97:	589 590 ************************************	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * FAULTS * ENTERS * IN FIXED* L ORDER * S : * .'Y% * ********* PAGE EGU * LDX #7 LDA DEFALT, X STA VNAMTAB, X DEX BPL DFLTS JSR CHRGOT BNE *+3 RTS JSR ISLETC BCC GETLTR JSR STORIT BEG UNAMRTS JSR MYCHGET BCC SET2ND JSR ISLETC BCS SET2ND CMP #\$2C BNE ISTAIL	GET NEXT A LETTER? NO. IGNORE IT YES . USE GET NEXT DIGIT OK A LETTER? YES. USE NO. A COMMA ? NOT COMMA, IGNORE
OF95: OF97:	589 590 ************************************	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * INSTEAD * INSTEAD * IN FIXED* LORDER * LOR	EXIT, END OF STMT A LETTER? NO, IGNORE IT YES, USE GET NEXT DIGIT OK A LETTER? YES, USE NO, A COMMA? NOT COMMA, IGNORE A COMMA SAYS NO END
OF95: OF975: OF975: OF976: OF977: OF977: OF977: OF978: OF	589 590 ************************************	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * INSTEAD * INFIXED* ENTERS * IN FIXED* IL ORDER * IS: * IN FIXED* IL ORDER * IS: * IN FIXED* IN F	GET NEXT A LETTER? NO. IGNORE IT YES . USE GET NEXT DIGIT OK A LETTER? YES. USE NO. A COMMA ? NOT COMMA, IGNORE A COMMA SAYS NO 2ND AM I DONE?
OF95: OF97:	589 590 ************************************	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * INSTEA	GET NEXT OF STMT A LETTER? NO. IGNORE IT YES . USE GET NEXT DIGIT OK A LETTER? YES. USE NO. A COMMA ? NOT COMMA, IGNORE A COMMA SAYS NO 2ND AM I DONE?
OF95: OF975: OF975: OF976: OF977: OF977: OF977: OF978: OF	589 590 ************************************	RTS ********** IAMES FROM* LINE AND * INSTEAD * INSTEAD * INFIXED* ENTERS * IN FIXED* IL ORDER * IS: * IN FIXED* IL ORDER * IS: * IN FIXED* IN F	GET NEXT A LETTER? NO. IGNORE IT YES . USE GET NEXT DIGIT OK A LETTER? YES. USE NO. A COMMA ? NOT COMMA, IGNORE A COMMA SAYS NO 2ND AM I DONE?

-										
		OFC6:		7D	EΟ	625			ISLETC	A LETTER?
-		OFC9:		E0		626			SET1ST	YES DO NEXT ONE
=	-	OFCB:		2C		627			#\$2C	A COMMA ?
		OFCD:		F4		628			GETLTR	NO, IGNORE !
		OFCF:				629		INX		; YES SKIP THIS NAME
		OFDQ:				630		CLV		ALWAYS
		OFD1:		ΕB		631			NXTX	TAKEN !
		OFD3:		E7	OF		SET2ND		STORIT	
	-4	OFD4:		-		633			UNAMRTS	
	78	OFD8:		FO	OF		SCANC		MYCHGET	
		OFDB:				635			#\$2C	IS IT A COMMA?
-	1.00	OFDD:				636			SCANC	, NO, KEEP LOOKING
	1.00	OFDF:				637		BEQ	GETLTR	; YES, BEGIN AGAIN
	1000	OFE1:		F٥	OF		UNAMRTS	JSR	MYCHGET	; GET NEXT
		OFE4:		FB		639		BNE	UNAMRTS	FIND END OF STMT
-	100	OFE6:				640		RTS		JUST IN CASE
		OFE7:				641	STORIT	INX		
	1	OFE8:		80		642		ORA	#\$80	; MUST BE ON
-	Later Control	OFEA:	90	09	oc	643		STA	VNAMTAB, X	
-	100	OFED:		07		644		CPX	#7	
_		OFEF:	60			645		RTS		
	Samuel Co.	OFFO:	20	81	00	646	MYCHGET	JSR	CHRGET	; GET CHR
	Distance of the last	0FF3:	DO	02		647		BNE	*+4	; NOT END OF TEXT
	-	0FF5:	68			648		PLA		
	※	OFF6:	68			649		PLA		CLEAR 1ST LEVEL RTS
	Latin	OFF7:	60			650		RTS		RTN TO CALLER OR HIS CALL
	-3	OFFB:	C4	80		651	DEFALT	DFB	\$C4, \$80	
	1 8	OFFA:	CE	80		652		DFB	\$CE, \$80	
	Line 🚅	OFFC:	DB	80		653		DFB	\$D8, \$80	
K	l== ***	OFFE:	D9	80		654		DFB	\$D9, \$80	
		*** 5	ucci	ESSI	FUL 4	ASSEMBL	LY: NO ERRI	ORS		
-										•
	1-1									
	7900									

5 100**3**

5 7

= -3

. .

UTILITIES

0000:			1	*				
0000:			2	*VARIOUS BIT	F PAI	HI-RES ROU	TINES	
0000:			3	*BY DAVE M.	LING	ER		
0000:			4	*COPYRIGHT A		COMPUTER C	Ο.	
0000:			5	 JUNE 19 	779			
0000:			6	*				
6000:			7			\$6000		
6000:			8			\$2000		
6000:				HBASL	EGU			
6000:				HBASH	EQU			
6000:				HMASK	EGU	\$02		
6000:				ZTEM	EGU			
6000:				XOL		\$2FF		
6000:				XOH		\$2FE		
6000:				YO		\$2FD		
6000:				FLGL		\$2FC		
6000:				FLGH		\$2FB		
6000:			18	·		FLGL		
6000:				XH	EGU	FLGH		
6000:			20					
6000:				*WHITE PICK	OFF			
6000:			52					
6000:	8A			WHITE	TXA			SAVE X, Y AND ZPG
6001:	48		24		PHA			
6002:	98		25		TYA			
6003:	48		26		PHA			
6004:	A2 03		27			#\$3		
6006:	B5 00			SLP.		\$00, X		
6008:	48		29		PHA			
5009:	CA		30		DEX			
600A:	10 FA		31			SLP; ZPG		SAVED
600C:	AD FF		32		LDA			SELF MODIFY
600F:	BD 55		33			PKEI		BCC INTO BCS
6012:	BD 91		34			PKE2		
6015:	A9 00		35			#\$00		INIT MY REGS
6017:	8D FD		36		STA	. —		TO UPPER LEFT
601A:	8D FF		37		STA			W/NO BITS ON
601D:	8D FE		38			XOH		
6020:	8D FC		39			FLGL		
6023:	8D FB		40			FLGH		
6026:	50 03		41	DV 000		HPOSN		FIRST TIME
6027:	AE FF		42	BLOOP		XOL		NEXT TIME ONLY
602C:	AC FE		43			XOH		CHANGE Y &
602F:	50 ED		44			XPOS		HMASK
	B1 00		45			(HBASL), Y		DO AN
6034:			46			HMASK		HSCRN & X, Y
	85 03		47			ZTEM		SAVE BIT
	FO 02		48 49			ITZOFF		??
603A:	A9 01			1TZOFF	CLC	#601		NOPE YUP
	6D FC	02	51	1120FF		FLGL		
6040:			52			FLGL		INC FLG CNTR BY BIT ON
	29 00		53			#\$00		CARRY FROM LOW ADD
	6D FB		54			FLGH		IS ADDED TO FLOH
6048			55			FLGH		The Alliest TO FEGA
	AD FC		56			FLGL		IS THERE MORE
604E:			57			#\$02		THAN 2 BITS ON
6050:			58			FLGH		2 BYTE TEST
	E9 00		59			#\$00		E BYTE TEST
6055:	90 OA			PKE1		LN130		CS FOR DEL WHITE
6057:	A5 03		61			ZTEM		BIT?
6059:			62			LN130		ON?
605B:			63			CLER		NO OFF.
605E:	4C 73		64			NXTX		NEXT HORZ POS
6061:				LN130		FLGL		IS ANY DN?
6064:			66			FLGH		/111 (411)
	FO 04		67			ZFG		NO
6069:	A5 03		68			ZTEM		YES AND IF
606B:			69			NXTX		Z=1 THEN OK
	00		• ,					

= -						
	606D:	8D FC 02	70	ZFG	STA FLGL	ELSE ZERO
and the same of th		BD FB 02	71		STA FLGH	FLAG
	6073:	EE FF 02	72	NXTX	INC XOL	INC CNT FIRST
		DO 03	73		BNE TESTX	THEN TEST
		EE FE 02	74		INC XOH	X HIGH
		AD FF 02		TESTX	LDA XOL	2 BYTE TEST
		C9 18 AD FE 02	76 77		CMP #\$18 LDA XOH	FOR XPOS= 279 OR
		E9 01	78		SBC #\$01	\$118
-		90 A2	79		BCC BLOOP	IF OK ELSE
		AD FC 02	80		LDA FLGL	END OF X LOOP
		C9 02	81		CMP #\$02	MAKE SURE TO
-		AD FB 02	82		LDA FLGH	CATCH LAST
		E9 00	83		SBC #\$00	WHITE OR COLOR
		90 03		PKE2	BCC NXTY	CS FOR DEL COLR CLEAR DUT
-		20 02 61 A9 00	85	NXTY	JSR CLER LDA #\$00	RESET X AND
		8D FC 02	87	110,11	STA FLGL	FLAG
		8D FB 02	88		STA FLOH	
		8D FF 02	89		STA XOL	
		8D FE 02	90		STA XOH	
		EE FD 02	91		INC YO	THEN INC YO
··· Ing		20 C3 60	92		JSR HPOSN	REPOSN
-		AD FD 02	93		LDA YO	AND TEST
		C9 C0 B0 03	94 95		CMP #\$CO BCS RET1	FOR Y=191 WE'RE DONE
The state of the s		4C 29 60	96		JMP BLOOP	NO CONTINUE (LONG BRANCH)
		A2 00		RET1	LDX #\$00	BRING BACK ALL
1,000	6086			RLP	PLA	ZPAGE
- American		95 00	99		STA \$00, X	AND X/Y
	6089:		100		INX	
		E0 04	101		CPX ##04	
M. S		DO FB	102		BNE RLP	
-	60BE:		103		PLA TAY	
1.100-0-2	6000:		105		PLA	
MA. IN THE	60C1:		106		TAX	
- Table 1	60C2:		107		RTS	
	6003:		108			
-	60C3:				BIT POSN ROUT	
-	60C3:				THIS CODE IN UTIL	ITY ROM MANUAL
	6003:	AD FD 02	111	HPOSN	LDA YO	
-		AE FF 02			LDX XOL	
		AC FE 02			LDY XOH	
- Alleria	60CC:			HPOS	PHA	
MA. 100 S	SOCD:	29 CO	116		AND #\$CO	
		85 00	117		STA HBASL	
	60D1:		118		LSR A	
M.L. Marie	60D2:	4A 05 00	119		LSR A ORA HBASL	
-		05 00 85 00	120 121		STA HBASL	
-	60D7:		122		PLA	
M		85 01	123		STA HBASH	
_	60DA:		124		ASL A	
AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF	60DB:		125		ASL A	
	60DC:		126		ASL A	
	60DD:		127		ROL HBASH ASL A	
	60DF:	26 01	128 129		ROL HBASH	
M.C.	60€0:	0A	130		ASL A	
	60E3:		131		ROR HBASL	
-	60E5		132		LDA HBASH	
-	60E7	29 1F	133		AND ##1F	
	60E9	09 40	134		ORA #\$40	
and the second second	AOEB:	85 01	135		STA HBASH	THE CHECK ON V
-	AOED:			XPOS	TXA CPY #\$0	THIS ENTRY ONLY COMPUTES Y & HMASK
-	AOFO:	CO 00 FO 05	137		BEG HPOSN2	CONFORD T & HIMSK
-	60F2:		139		LDY #\$23	
MA ME	60F4		140		ADC #\$4	
_	60F6			HPOSN1	INY	
the state of the s						

60F7:	E9	07		142	HPOSN2	SBC #\$7	
60F9:	BO	FB		143		BCS HPOSN1	
60FB				144		TAX	
AOFC:			60	145		LDA MSKTBL-249, X	
GOFF:	85	02		146		STA HMASK	
6101:	60			147 148	_	RTS	
6102						BACK FLG+1 BITS	
6102				150		BACK PEGYT BITS	
6102:	38				CLER	SEC	FIND XO-FLG
6103:	AD	FF	02	152	,	LDA XOL	DOUBLE BYTE
6106	ED	FC	02	153		SBC FLGL	
6109	en	FC	02	154		STA XL	
610C		_		155		LDA XOH	
610F		_		156		SBC FLGH	
6112:				157	CL OB	STA XH	WITH RESULT IN XL, XH SETUP FOR XPOSN
6118:				159	CLOP	LDY XH	SETOP FOR XPUSIA
6118:		ED		160		JSR XPOS	
511E:			-	161		LDA HMASK	DELETE THE BIT
6120:	49	FF		162		EOR #\$FF	@ Y, HMASK
6122:				163		AND (HBASL), Y	ON LINE HBASL
6124:	91	00		164		STA (HBASL), Y	
6126:	18			165		CLC	
6127:			02	166		LDA XL	FAKE OUT TEST SO
612A:	-	_		167		ADC #\$01	THAT
612C:				168		CMP XOL	WE ONLY GO TO
6132:		_		169 170		SBC XOH	X0-1
6135:				171		INC XL	
6138			~~	172		BNE XOK	NOW INC XL, XH
613A			02	173		INC XH	
613D:	90	06		174	XOK	BCC CLOP	CONTINUE
613F:				175		LDA #\$00	DONE CLEAR
6141:		-		176		STA FLGL	FLAG
6144:		FΒ	02	177		STA FLGH	
6147:	60			178		RTS	AND RETURN
6148:	60			179			AND RETURN
6148:	60			179 180	*MSKTBL HMA	SK LOOKUP TABLE	AND RETURN
6148: 6148: 6148:		02	04	179	*MSKTBL HMA		AND RETURN
6148:	01	02	04	179 180 181	*MSKTBL HMA		
6148: 6148: 6148:	01 08	-	-	179 180 181	*MSKTBL HMA	SK LOOKUP TABLE	
6148: 6148: 6148: 6148:	01 08	-		179 180 181 182 183 184	*MSKTBL HMA: * MSKTBL	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08	
6148: 6148: 6148: 6148: 614C: 614F:	01 08 10	-		179 180 181 182 183 184 185	*MSKTBL HMA: * MSKTBL	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE	
6148: 6148: 6148: 6148: 6146: 6147: 6147: 6147:	01 08 10	-		179 180 181 182 183 184 185	*MSKTBL HMA: * MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40	
6148: 6148: 6148: 6148: 6146: 6147: 6147: 6147:	01 08 10	-		179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186	*MSKTBL HMA: * MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE	
6148 6148 6148 6148 6146 6147 6147 6147 6147	01 08 10	-		179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188	*MSKTBL HMA: * MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK * *ALYM = \$80	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1	
6148: 6148: 6148: 6148: 6146: 6147: 6147: 6147: 6147: 6147:	01 08 10	-		179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189	*MSKTBL HMA: * MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK * *ALTM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2	
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	01 08 10	-		179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189	*MSKTBL HMA: * MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK * *ALTM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU	
6148: 6148: 6148: 6148: 6146: 6147: 6147: 6147: 6147: 6147:	01 08 10	-		179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189	*MSKTBL HMA: * MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK * *ALTM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2	
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	01 08 10	-		179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191	*MSKTBL HMA: * MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK * *ALTM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 *	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU	
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	01 08 10	-		179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193	*MSKTBL HMAS * MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK * *ALTM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 * ALTM	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG	
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	01 08 10	-		179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195	*MSKTBL HMAS * MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK * *ALTM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 * ALTM COLR A1L	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EGU \$2FE EGU \$2FE	
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	01 08 10	-		179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195	*MSKTBL HMAS * MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK * *ALTM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 * ALTM COLR A1L A1H	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EGU \$2FE EGU \$2FF	
6148 6148 6148 6146 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	01 08 10	-		179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195	*MSKTBL HMAS * MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK * *ALYM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 * ALTM COLR A1L A1H *	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EQU \$2FE EQU \$2FE EQU \$2FF	
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	01 08 10	-		179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196	*MSKTBL HMAS * MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK * *ALYM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 * ALTM COLR A1L A1H * *HIRES PICK	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EQU \$2FE EQU \$2FE EQU \$2FF	
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	01 08 10	50		179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197	*MSKTBL HMA: *MSKTBL *HIRES PICK *ALYM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 *ALTM COLR A1L A1H *HIRES PICK *	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EGU \$2FE EGU \$2FF EGU \$00 EGU \$01	
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	01 08 10	50		179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198	*MSKTBL HMAS *MSKTBL *HIRES PICK *ALYM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 *ALTM COLR A1L A1L *HIRES PICK *HPICK	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EGU \$2FE EGU \$2FF EGU \$00 EGU \$01	
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	01 08 10	50	40	179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197	*MSKTBL HMAS *MSKTBL *HIRES PICK *ALYM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 *ALTM COLR A1L A1L *HIRES PICK *HPICK	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EGU \$2FE EGU \$2FF EGU \$00 EGU \$01	
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	01 08 10	50	40	179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201	*MSKTBL HMAS *MSKTBL *HIRES PICK *ALYM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 *ALTM COLR A1L A1L *HIRES PICK *HPICK	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EGU \$2FE EGU \$2FF EGU \$00 EGU \$01	SAVE Y, X AND ZPG
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	01 08 10 98 48 A5 48	50	40	179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202	*MSKTBL HMAS *MSKTBL *HIRES PICK *ALYM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 *ALTM COLR A1L A1L *HIRES PICK *HPICK	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EGU \$2FE EGU \$2FF EGU \$00 EGU \$01	SAVE Y, X AND ZPG
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	01 08 10 98 48 A5 48 A5	00	40	179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205	*MSKTBL HMA: *MSKTBL *HIRES PICK *ALYM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 *ALTM COLR A1L A1L *HIRES PICK *HPICK	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EGU \$2FE EGU \$2FF EGU \$00 EGU \$01 OFF TYA PHA LDA A1L PHA LDA A1L PHA	SAVE Y, X AND ZPG \$00.
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	98 10 98 48 45 48 40	000	40	179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206	*MSKTBL HMA: *MSKTBL *HIRES PICK *ALYM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 *ALTM COLR A1L A1H *HIRES PICK *HPICK	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EGU \$2FE EGU \$2FF EGU \$00 EGU \$01 OFF TYA PHA LDA A1L PHA LDA A1H PHA LDY #\$00	SAVE Y, X AND ZPG \$00. \$01 SET INDEX
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	98 10 98 48 48 48 48 48	000	40	179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 207	*MSKTBL HMA: *MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK *ALYM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 * ALTM COLR A1L A1H * *HIRES PICK * HPICK	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EGU \$2FE EGU \$2FF EGU \$00 EGU \$01 OFF TYA PHA LDA A1L PHA LDA A1L PHA LDY #\$00 STY A1L	SAVE Y, X AND ZPG \$00.
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	98 10 98 48 48 48 48 49 49	00 01 00 40	40	179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208	*MSKTBL HMA: *MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK *ALYM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 * ALTM COLR A1L A1H * *HIRES PICK * HPICK	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EGU \$2FE EGU \$2FF EGU \$00 EGU \$01 OFF TYA PHA LDA A1L PHA LDA A1L PHA LDA #\$40	SAVE Y, X AND ZPG \$00. \$01 SET INDEX SET ZPG CTRS
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	98 10 98 48 48 48 49 49 83	00 01 00 40 01	40	179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209	*MSKTBL HMA: *MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK *ALYM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 * ALTM COLR A1L A1H * *HIRES PICK * HPICK	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EGU \$2FE EGU \$2FF EGU \$00 EGU \$01 OFF TYA PHA LDA A1L PHA LDA A1L PHA LDA A1L PHA LDY #\$00 STY A1L LDA #\$40 STA A1H	SAVE Y, X AND ZPG \$00. \$01 SET INDEX SET ZPG CTRS TO BEGINNING OF
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	98 10 98 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 5 48 5 48 5 8 5	00 01 00 40 01	40	179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 209 210	*MSKTBL HMA: *MSKTBL * *HIRES PICK *ALTM = \$80 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 * ALTM COLR A1L A1H * *HIRES PICK * HPICK	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EGU \$2FE EGU \$2FF EGU \$00 EGU \$01 OFF TYA PHA LDA A1L PHA LDA A1L PHA LDA A1H PHA LDY #\$00 STY A1L LDA #\$40 STA A1H LDA (A1L), Y	SAVE Y, X AND ZPG \$00 \$01 SET INDEX SET ZPG CTRS TO BEGINNING OF PICK UP BYTE
6148 6148 6148 6148 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147 6147	98 10 98 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48	00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01	40	179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209	*MSKTBL HMA: *MSKTBL *HIRES PICK *ALTM = \$90 *ALTM = \$00 *COLR = \$AA *COLR = \$D5 *ALTM COLR A1L A1H *HIRES PICK *HPICK	DFB \$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 DFB \$10, \$20, \$40 PAGE STUPID PICK ROUTINE FOR COLOR SET 1 FOR COLOR SET 2 FOR PUR&BLU FOR GRN&ORG EGU \$2FE EGU \$2FF EGU \$00 EGU \$01 OFF TYA PHA LDA A1L PHA LDA A1L PHA LDA A1L PHA LDY #\$00 STY A1L LDA #\$40 STA A1H	SAVE Y, X AND ZPG \$00. \$01 SET INDEX SET ZPG CTRS TO BEGINNING OF

San						
	6166	A9 00		213		A #00
The second second	6168:	FO OC		214	BE	a STOR1
	616A:	A5 00		215 OKBYT	LI	A AIL
	616C:	44		216	LS	RA
	616D:	AD FF	02	217	LI	A COLR
	6170:	80 05		218	BC	S STOR
	6172:	49 7F		219	EC	R #\$7F
Last.	6174:	31 00		220 STOR	AN.	ID (A1L), Y
And the second	6176:	91 00		221 STOR1	ST	A (A1L), Y
	617B:	A5 00		222	LI	A AIL
	617A:	C9 FF		223	Ch	1P #\$FF
.04	617C:	A5 01		224	LI	A A1H
160	617E:	E9 5F		225	SI	C #\$5F
S000-00 00-000	6180:	E6 00		226		IC A1L
1	6182:	DO 02		227	Br	E CHLOP
-	6184:	E6 01		228		C A1H
- N	6186:	90 D7		229 CHLOP		C LOOP
	6188:	68		230	PL	
	6189:	85 01		231		A AIH
	618B:	48		232	PL	
	618C:	85 00		233		TÀ A1L
1	618E:	68		234	PL	
The same	618F:	AB		235	T	
. 34	6190:	60		236	R1	
	6191:	30		237		AGE
	4.7.			207		
Little and	*** 9	UCCESS	FUL AS	SEMBLY: NO	ERRORS	
100		00000	. 02			
1,000						
Sign Inc.						
The same of the sa						
10.4						

WRONG SET CLR BYT
ALWAYS TAKEN
ARE ON ODD OR EVEN
BYTE? THE CARRY KNOWS
IF EVEN THEN
SHIFT ELSE STOR
SHIFT MASK
WIPE OUT EXTRA
AND STORE IT
GOTO NEXT BYTE
WITH TEST FOR
END OF HSCRN
(\$5FFF)

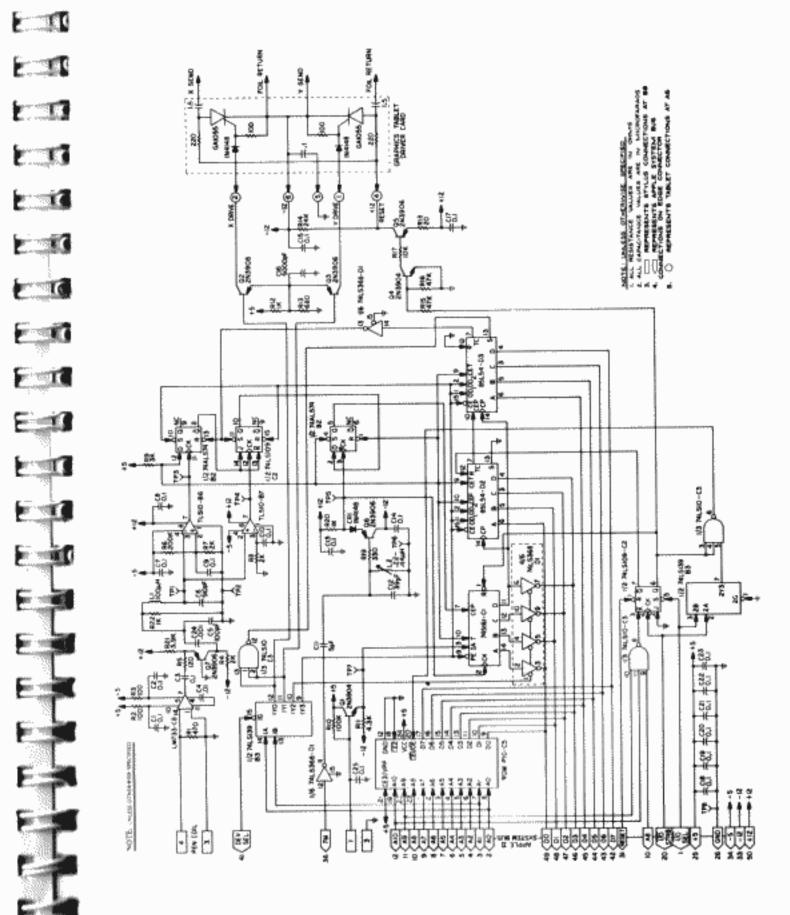
CC ON NOT END RETURN Y AND ZPG

APPENDIX E SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

t :3

t Q

£ 3





10260 Bandley Drive Cupertino, California 95014 408 996-1010